DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 8th day of January, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terrie Figueroa

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
JANUARY 12, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
   - A. Regular Meeting, December 8, 2006

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
   - A. Treasurer's Report for December 2006
     - Status – 1628 Disaster – FEMA Reimbursements
     - Status – 2005/2006 Audit
   - B. Expenditure Report for December 2006

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Urbanization Committee

4. BOARD BUSINESS
   - A. Election of Officers – Committee Assignments
   - B. Temporary Construction Easement Request – Sacramento Regional Sanitation District (Staging Area – UNWI)
   - C. Access Easement 1 to RD 1000 from Opus West
   - D. Access Easement 2 to RD 1000 from North Dakota Heritage Inn of Sacramento
   - E. Sacramento LAFCo – Election of Special District Commissioner (Office 7)
   - F. Receive and File: 2007 Investment Policy for the Pooled Investment Fund – County of Sacramento
   - G. RM 75.1 Emergency Levee Repair – Approval of Change Order Nos. 3, 4 and 5 (Contractor – Blue Iron)
   - H. Agreement with SAFCA for Benefit Assessment District Formation and Operations/Maintenance Fund Disbursement

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT
   - A. Flood Season Update
   - B. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - C. Status of SAFCA's Assessment District Formation
   - D. Employee Handbook - Status
   - E. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
   - F. Status of Corps/State Emergency Erosion Repairs in Natomas
   - G Payroll Services – Prime Pay
   - H. 2007 District Goals: Objectives

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

7. COMMUNICATIONS

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, January 12, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Gilbert, Harris, Lauppe and Miller
Trustees Absent: Shiels

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – December 8, 2006

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held December 8, 2006 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Christophel, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
2A) Treasurer's Report – December 2006

The Treasurer's Report for December 2006 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$	579,002.32
O/M Fund – Checking	$	167,476.82
Desg. Capital	$	1,468.36
LAIF (State Treas.)	$	3,751.62

Secretary Figueroa informed the Board that after December 30th the District received payment from SAFCA for SAFCA's share of Progress payment #1 from Blue Iron for the RM 75.1 project.

The auditor has begun the Single Audit for the District and it is anticipated this will be completed next week.

District is anticipating that first installment collections which were due December 10 will be $1 to $1.5 million. Reports on these funds will not be available until late January or early February.

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the Treasurer's Report for December 2006 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Barandas, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT– December 2006

The expenditures for the month of December 2006 were $165,417.73. Warrants 7266 and 7267 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS
Urbanization Committee
Trustee Christophel informed the Board that the Urbanization Committee met at SAFCA to review the agreement for the SAFCA assessment with SAFCA staff and an agreement was reached on the language. The funding from the SAFCA assessment should be adequate to meet the District's needs.

4A) Election of Officers – Committee Assignments

Trustee Harris stated that he would be stepping down as President of the Board and nominated Trustee Christophel as President of the Board of Trustees. The nomination was seconded by Trustee Gilbert, duly put and carried to elect Trustee Christophel to serve as President of the Board. Trustee Miller nominated Trustee Shiels as Vice President of the Board of Trustees. The nomination was seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried to elect Trustee Shiels as Vice President.

Committee assignments were not changed, except for the executive committee and remain as follows:

Executive Committee:	Christophel, President Shiels, Vice President
Finance:	Gilbert – Chairman Harris Lauppe Shiels
Legal/Legislative:	Barandas – Chairman Gilbert Harris
Operations:	Christophel – Chairman Barandas Lauppe
Personnel:	Harris – Chairman Shiels Barandas
Urbanization:	Christophel – Chairman Miller Shiels
SAFCA Representatives:	Christophel Shiels
SAFCA Alternate:	Miller

4B) Easement Request/Temporary Construction Easement – Sacramento Regional Sanitation District (Staging Area – UNWI)

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the Sacramento Regional Sanitation District (SRSD) has requested a permanent easement for the Upper North West Interceptor. (UNWI) The UNWI will run south from Elkhorn Blvd along the east side of the District's East Main Drainage Canal and will cross under the C-1 Canal to go west to reach the SRSD's lift station. The proposed easement is for the crossing under the District's C-1 and East Main Drain canals. Counsel has reviewed the documents and approved them for signing. The easement includes the District's Standard Easement Condition maintaining the District's superior rights. The project will not disturb District activities and SRSD is required to submit construction plans to the District for approval.

Motion by Trustee Harris to grant the easement as outlined by staff and authorize the General Manager to execute the documents. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

4C) Access Easement 1 to RD 1000 from Opus West

4D) Access Easement 2 to RD 1000 from North Dakota Heritage Inn of Sacramento

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that during the Natomas Place development east of Truxel Road and north of Interstate 80 the District's maintenance access to its B Drain was removed. Opus West and North Dakota Heritage Inn of Sacramento are granting access easements through their sites to replace the Truxel Road access which was removed during construction.

Motion by Trustee Harris to accept Access Easement 1 and Access Easement 2 as outlined by staff. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

4E) Sacramento LAFCo – Election of Special District Commissioner (Office 7)

After discussion the Board decided to abstain from voting and no action was taken.

4F) Receive and File: 2007 Investment Policy for the Pooled Investment Fund – County of Sacramento

The Board acknowledged receipt of the 2007 Investment Policy for the Pooled Investment Fund – County of Sacramento. No action required.

4G) RM 75.1 Emergency Levee Repair – Approval of Change Orders

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that during the construction of the emergency work along the Sacramento River at RM 75.1 several changed conditions, unknown subsurface obstructions and unforeseen impacts to the levee resulted in additional work being necessary to complete the project. These changes resulted in increased project costs. Change orders No.3 ($11465.07), No. 4 (10,229.37) and No. 7(not to exceed $185,000) have been submitted. Due to the emergency nature of the work and the critical need to complete the project before flood season, the contractor was directed to proceed with the work on a time and materials basis. Staff recommends the Board authorize the additional work and approve payment for the combined change orders not to exceed $206,694.44. Change orders No's 1, 2 and 4 were previously approved by the General Manager under his existing authority. This will bring the total contract up to near $2 million. The District share is capped by agreement with SAFCA at $500,000.00. Additionally, if the SAFCA Capital Assessment District is approved, by agreement, the District's costs will be reimbursed through the assessment.

Motion by Trustee Miller to authorize the General Manager to approve and pay the change orders as outlined, in an amount not to exceed $206,694.44 in total. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

4H) Agreement with SAFCA for Benefit Assessment District Formation and Operation/Maintenance Fund Disbursement

The Joint Powers Authority which formed SAFCA includes a provision that each member agency shall approve the collection of assessments within their jurisdiction. Staff at the District and SAFCA have negotiated the attached Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) whereby SAFCA will levy an assessment within the District to fund the Natomas Levee Improvement Project (NLIP) a portion of which will be annually distributed to the District for Operations and Maintenance. The first year the District's Operation/Maintenance disbursement will be $600,000. This is less than what had been requested but this amount is what the SAFCA poling suggested can be passed. General Manager Devereux stated that he is comfortable with the numbers as his original estimate included funds for Capital Improvements. However, in the next five years SAFCA will be doing the necessary capital improvements in the District through the NLIP. The O/M disbursement will grow over time with new development in the assessment district.

Trustee Miller stated that in the meeting with SAFCA is was estimated that because of potential new development assumed in the assessment, the District's O/M share could be as much as $1 million by 2010. The growth is based on SACOG projections.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Harris to authorize the General Manager to execute the agreement with SAFCA. Seconded by Trustee Miller, duly put and carried.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Flood Season Update

At the last meeting the National Weather Service was still predicting a wet January. They are still saying this is a moderate El Nino year but the two week outlook is dry. The January through March prediction is for average rain and the April through June outlook is for above average rain. The major reservoirs are still below the conservation levels.

B. Regional Flood Control Issues

FEMA is expected to do the preliminary remapping of Natomas into the regulatory flood plain in April and the new maps will go into effect in November. There has been some confusion on the insurance issue. The City of Sacramento is pushing for an AR or A-99 flood zone to keep insurance rates down and prevent a moratorium on building in Natomas.

The SAFCA assessment for Natomas residents will be approximately $100 a year, the cost of flood insurance is expected to be about $1,000.00 a year.

With the new Congress flood control should be in a positive position. The Department of Water Resources is looking at how the Proposition 1E funds will be distributed. The rural districts are coming on strong concerned that urban areas will use up the available funds.

The State Budget came out a few weeks ago and nothing is earmarked for Natomas. It is a little unclear where the funds are at this time. There is $3.5 million as the States share to reimburse SAFCA for the previous work done in Natomas as part of the North Area Local Project and $100 million for general levee evaluations/repairs.

C. Status of SAFCA's Assessment District Formation

There will be community meetings in the District regarding the SAFCA Capital Assessment, probably in March. General Manager Devereux will let the Board know when those meetings are scheduled. SAFCA will hold an informational open house and a public hearing. The Engineer's Report will be released January 16th. The ballots will go out the first part of March with 45 days to return ballots. It will take about a week to count the votes.

D. Employee Handbook – Status

General Manager Devereux will be meeting with the Personnel Committee on January 16th to review the Draft Employee Handbook.

E. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)

GM Devereux met with Attorney Day and Jim Clifton regarding the Natomas Mutual Water Company agreement for use of District facilities. There are some points that need be resolved before an agreement can be finalized.

F. Status of Corps / State Emergency Erosion Repairs in Natomas

The Corps expects to put rock down at RM 78.1 and 68.9 in January and February. The goal is to complete the lower rock berm to the toe and come back in next year to do the planting.

G. Payroll Services – Prime Pay

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that staff has met with representatives of Prime Pay and received a quote for them to provide payroll services of $120 a month. This is a reasonable cost and will allow for employees to have direct deposit and remove the tax liability from staff. Unless the Board objects, staff intends to use Prime Pay for future payroll services.

H. 2007 District Goals: Objectives

General Manager Devereux presented a list of draft policy goals and objectives for the District for 2007. He is requesting the Board review his suggestions and provide feedback. The Proposed 2007 Policy Goals and Work Plan has been made a part of these minutes.

6.) SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

Superintendent Blickle informed the Board that staff has continued to remove vegetation from the levee along the waterside of Garden Highway for visibility and access during the flood season. He reported the City is currently boring under the canal at Elkhorn for a new water main where the water tank is located. The pre-emergent herbicides have been put down. The District installed an 18" pipe to replace an irrigation ditch along the Natomas Cross Canal near Verona as part of the emergency seepage blanket construction to stabilize the levee where significant boils occurred in 2006.

The pumps and motors at the plants have been serviced in preparation for the flood season. Staff has been trying to keep up with the garbage removal along ditch banks but as more development comes in more garbage is dumped. A beaver damn was removed from a 43" drain pipe in the P-3 canal.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

007

RED File No.:	06-08-015-017-024
OWNER:	RD 1000
APN:	225-0060 023
	225-0070-006 & 008
Project:	UNWI 1 & 2 (WQ)

AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY
(No Escrow)

This Agreement For Purchase Of Real Property, (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement"), is made and entered into by and between the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District, a county sanitation district pursuant to and operating under the authority of a County Sanitation District Act, commencing at Health and Safety Code Section 4700, (hereinafter referred to as "SRCSD"), and Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created and existing under and by virtue of an Act of the Legislature of the State of California, approved April 5, 1911 (hereinafter referred to as "Owner").

The parties hereby agree as follows:

1. DEMISE OF PROPERTY

Owner agrees to sell to SRCSD and SRCSD agrees to purchase from Owner pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, real property interests identified herein and collectively referred to as "Property", which said Property is required for the construction of Upper Northwest Sewer Interceptor Section 1 & 2 Project, (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"), and such Property is furthered described and shown in the "Attachments", listed below, and attached hereto and made a part hereof:

_____	Attachment "A" Fee Simple, as described in the Grant Deed
___x___	Attachment "B" Easement for Sewer
_____	Attachment "C" Easement for Public Utility
_____	Attachment "D" Temporary Construction Easement

2. PURCHASE PRICE

SRCSD shall pay Owner the sum of $1,000.00 (hereinafter referred to as "Purchase Price"), for the Property which the parties agree includes all severance damages. Payment of the Purchase Price shall be paid to Owner at the time the Property is conveyed to SRCSD.

3. DELIVERY OF DOCUMENT

The Attachment(s) for the Property shall be executed and delivered by Owner to SRCSD. SRCSD shall not be deemed to have accepted delivery of the Property until such time as the Attachment(s) are recorded in the Official Records of County of Sacramento, California.

4. POSSESSION

Owner agrees that SRCSD and its authorized agents and contractors may enter upon the Property described herein for purposes of performing activities related to and incidental to the construction of the Project prior to the Owner receiving the Purchase Price.

5. CONSTRUCTION WORK

It is agreed that all work performed under this Agreement by SRCSD and situated within the Property shall be done in accordance with plans and specifications therefore which shall be first submitted to Owner for its review and reasonable written approval, and in a good and workmanlike manner. All structures, improvements or other facilities when removed, relocated or reconstructed by SRCSD, shall be left in as good condition as found. SRCSD shall require that access along and across Owner's levee remain passable by Owner.

6. LEASE WARRANTY

Owner warrants there are no oral or written leases on any portion of the Property exceeding a period of one (1) month.

7. SRCSD'S INDEMNIFICATION

SRCSD shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Owner, its Trustees, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, losses, liabilities, damages, and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees caused by SRCSD's activities allowed by this Agreement.

SRCSD agrees to release Owner from all liability arising from SRCSD exercising its rights under this Agreement. Furthermore, SRCSD agrees to assume responsibility for any damages to Owner's Retained Property and Owner's canal and canal banks caused by reason of the SRCSD's use of the Property under this Agreement, and will, at Owner's option, either repair or pay for such damage.

8. SEVERABILITY

If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force without being impaired.

9. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

10. AUTHORITY AND EXECUTION

This Agreement, which is valid, only when executed by SRCSD, constitutes the complete understanding and agreement of the parties hereto and no oral representation shall in any manner vary the terms hereof or be binding.

11. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The performance of this Agreement constitutes the entire consideration for the conveyances from Owner and shall relieve SRCSD of all further obligation or claim on this account, or on account of the location, grade or construction of the proposed public improvement and related facilities and/or structures.

This Agreement shall bind the respective heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SRCSD

Date: 5/7/07

By: _____
Chief Real Estate Agent
Real Estate Division
Internal Services Agency
County of Sacramento

_____
Michael E. Colbert
Associate Real Estate Agent
Real Estate Division
County of Sacramento
(916) 876-5335

OWNER
Reclamation District No. 1000

Date: January 24, 2007

By: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Address:
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833-9706

Telephone: (916) 922-9173

610

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
REAL ESTATE DIVISION
COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO
10545 Armstrong Avenue, Suite 202D
MAIL CODE: 55-202D

NO FEE DOCUMENT
Per Government Code 6103, 27383
No Document Transfer Tax Per R&T Code 11922

Sacramento County Recording
Craig A Kramer, Clerk/Recorder
BOOK 20070510 PAGE 1539
Thursday, MAY 10, 2007 4:35:14 PM
Ttl Pd $0.00 Nbr-0004887959
SJS/57/1-7

Okay to Accept/Date: 1/31/07 Michael Colbert
APN: 225-0060-023,225-0070-006 & 008
Project: UNWI 1 & 2 Sewer Interceptor (WQ) THIS SPACE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

EASEMENT FOR SEWER
(Shallow Boring or Tunneling)

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000, a reclamation district created and existing under and by virtue of an Act of the Legislature of the State of California, approved April 5, 1911 (hereinafter referred to as "GRANTOR"), do(es) hereby grant to the SACRAMENTO REGIONAL COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT, a county sanitation district formed pursuant to and operating under the authority of the County Sanitation District Act, commencing at Health and Safety Code section 4700, (hereinafter referred to as "SRCSD"), an easement for sewer purposes, (hereinafter referred to as "SEWER EASEMENT"), inclusive of boring, tunneling, digging, reconstructing, repairing, operating, upgrading and forever maintaining thereon a sanitary sewer, of such dimensions as SRCSD shall deem necessary, together with all necessary appurtenances appertaining thereto, a perpetual right of way over, under, upon and across all that real property situated in the County of Sacramento, State of California described as follows:

SEE EXHIBITS "A" & "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof;

together with the perpetual right of ingress to and egress from said SEWER EASEMENT property, for the purpose of exercising and performing all of the rights and privileges herein granted, all subject to the Standard Easement Provisions attached hereto as Exhibit C", which are incorporated herein by this reference.

Dated this 24 **day of** January, 2007

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

By: _____

Paul Devereux
Print Name

General Manager
Title

RED File 06-08-015,017 & 024

LOG No. S-25556

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF California)

COUNTY OF Sacramento)

On 1-24-07 (Date) before me, Jasmeet Singh Ahluwalia, Notary (name of notary officer)

personally appeared Paul Thomas Devereux (name(s) of signer(s)),

☐ personally known to me - **OR** - ☒ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary

----------OPTIONAL SECTION----------

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

☒ INDIVIDUAL
☐ CORPORATE OFFICER(S)

Title(s)

☐ PARTNER(S) ☐ LIMITED ☐ GENERAL

☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
☐ TRUSTEE (S)
☐ GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
☐ OTHER:

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
Name of Person(s) or entity (ies)

OPTIONAL SECTION:

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Easement for Sewer

NUMBER OF PAGES 1 DATE 1-24-07

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE

****

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

This is to certify that the interest in real property conveyed by the within deed, the provisions of which are incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth in this Certification, to the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District, a county sanitation district formed pursuant to and operating under the authority of the County Sanitation District Act, commencing at Health and Safety Code section 4700, is hereby accepted by the undersigned officer pursuant to authority conferred by Resolution SR-1957 of the Board of Directors of said District adopted on March 24, 2004, and the Grantee consents to recordation thereof by its duly authorized officer.

Chief, Real Estate Division

5/7/07
Date

****

1*2 012

Exhibit "A"

APN 225-0060-023, 225-0070-006 & 225-0070-008

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000

PERMANENT SEWER EASEMENT

A portion of that Lot 174 recorded in Book 16 of Maps, Map No. 3, Official Records Sacramento County, located in Section 11, Township 09 North, Range 04 East, M.D.M., Sacramento County, California, more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at the southeast corner of that land recorded in Book 19981028, at Page 721, Official Records Sacramento County; thence N 00°16'22" W along the east line of said land and the west line of said Lot 487.24 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**; thence continuing along said east line N 00°16'22" W 249.72 feet; thence leaving said east line N 20°38'59" E 84.47 feet; thence N 20°56'10" E 108.48 feet to the beginning of a 1167.50 feet radius non-tangential curve, concave to the northwest, the center of which bears N 71°42'31" W; thence along said curve through a central angle of 11°57'46", 243.76 feet to the east line of said Lot and the west line of Parcel 1 recorded in Book 20030828, at Page 1207, Official Records Sacramento County; thence S 00°16'22" E along said east line 266.79 feet; thence along the south line of said Parcel 1 N 89°08'47" E 5.36 feet; thence leaving said south line S 20°56'10" W 102.16 feet; thence S 20°38'59" W 159.27 feet; thence S 11°57'58" W 160.12 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING.**

Containing 24,965 square feet (0.573 acres), more or less.

The basis of bearings for this description is the California Coordinate System, Zone II, NAD 83. Distances are grid distance. Divide grid distance by 0.999947 to obtain ground distance. Area is ground area.

Attached hereto is a plat labeled "Exhibit B" and by this reference made a part hereof.

This real property description has been prepared by me, or under my direction, in conformance with the Professional Land Surveyors Act.

END OF DESCRIPTION

Mark J. Bardakjian 7-11-06

Mark James Bardakjian, LS No. 4567 Date

For and on behalf of ANDREGG Geomatics.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
MARK JAMES BARDAKJIAN
LS 4567
EXPIRES SEPT 30, 2007
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

EAST HALF OF SECTION 11,
TOWNSHIP 09 NORTH, RANGE 04 EAST, M.D.M.
SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

. . . . PERMANENT EASEMENT
24,965 SQ. FT / 0.573± AC
3,160 SQ. FT / 0.073± AC (ENCUMBERED)

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000
"EAST DRAINAGE CANAL"
LOT 174
16 RM 3
APN 225-0070-006

15' PUBLIC UTILITIES
BK. 20010425, PG. 629

SPENSA CALIFORNIA III, LLC
PARCEL 1
20030828, PG. 1207
APN 225-1620-024

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
BK. 900119, PG. 1390
APN 225-0070-071

R=1167.50'
Δ=11°57'46"
L=243.76'
RADIAL=
S71°42'31"E

S00°16'22"E
266.79'

N89°08'47"E
5.36'

15' PUBLIC UTILITIES
BK. 20010425, PG. 629

N20°56'10"E
108.48'

N20°38'59"E
84.47'

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000
"C1 CANAL"
APN 225-0060-023

S20°56'10"W
102.16'

40' PUBLIC HIGHWAY OR ROAD
& ALL NECESSARY UTILITIES
BK. 4083, PG. 292

N00°16'22"W
249.72'

S20°38'59"W
159.27'

S11°57'58"W
160.12'

POB

MEREDITH
APN 225-1390-001

AAC ARENA, LLC
BK. 19981028, PG. 721
APN 225-0070-090

NATOMAS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
APN 225-1390-006

N00°16'22"W 487.24'

EAST DRAINAGE CANAL

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000
"EAST DRAINAGE CANAL"
LOT 174
16 RM 3
APN 225-0070-008

ARENA BLVD

POC

SCALE: 1"=200'

50 0 100 200

7-12-06

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
MARK JAMES BARDAKJIAN
LS 4567
EXPIRES SEPT 30, 2007
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ANDREGG GEOMATICS
www.andregg.com
800-400-7072

SACRAMENTO REGIONAL COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT		
EXHIBIT B PLAT OF REAL PROPERTY FOR RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000		
SCALE: 1"=200'	DRAWN: JWC	PROJECT: UNWI
DATE: 13 JULY '06	CHECKED: CBC	SHEET 1 OF 1

Exhibit "C"

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

STANDARD EASEMENT PROVISIONS

1. Easement Non-Exclusive. The easement herein granted is non-exclusive. Reclamation District No 1000 ("RD 1 000") reserves the right to grant to third parties the right to use of all or some portion of the easement area so long as any such right granted to a third party does not unreasonably interfere with the exercise of the rights herein granted. It shall be presumed, as a presumption affecting the burden of proof, that any rights granted to a third party by RD 1000 within all or any portion of the easement area herein granted do not unreasonably interfere with exercise of the rights herein granted. Said presumption shall not be deemed conclusive.

2. Superior District Rights--Relocation. RD 1000 reserves the right to use the easement area for any and all reclamation district purposes, which right is hereby understood to be superior to rights to use of the easement areas as herein granted. Should it be necessary in the exercise of RD 1000s reclamation district functions to alter or relocate any of the facilities placed within or uses made in the easement area to accommodate RD 1000s reclamation district use, RD 1000 shall immediately notify Grantee and allow Grantee a reasonable and sufficient time period to accomplish said relocation. Such alteration or relocation will be at Grantee's sole cost and expense, provided that RD 1000 shall provide alternate location on the lands of RD 1000 as may be necessary to relocate said easement and facilities of Grantee. The parties acknowledge that the alteration or relocation of Grantee's facilities contemplated in this paragraph would place a tremendous burden on Grantee's limited resources. Grantor covenants that it will not act in an arbitrary and capricious manner in the exercise of the aforementioned rights hereto.

3. Abandonment. Should Grantee fail to utilize the easement area for any of the purposes herein provided for any consecutive three year period, Grantee shall seek its governing boards' authority to execute and record a good and sufficient quitclaim deed in the relevant county records terminating all interests therein.

4. Indemnity. Grantee shall save and hold RD 1000 free and harmless from and shall indemnify RD 1000 against any and all costs (including reasonable attorney's fees), loss, claims, liabilities or damages arising out of Grantee's or Grantee's agent's or contractor's installation or operation of facilities in, or use of, the easement area, including all costs of environmental clean-up, remediation, inspection or investigation.

5. Mediation. Should any dispute arise over interpretation or enforcement of any of the terms or conditions of this easement, the parties hereto shall endeavor in good faith to resolve such disputes first by negotiation, then by mediation.

    a) Upon written notice by either party to the other that a dispute has arisen (which notice generally describes the subject matter of the dispute), the parties hereto shall each cause one or more directors, trustees or upper management level employees with full authority to resolve such disputes to meet and confer in a good faith attempt to

Lee Rd Docks

resolve such dispute at least one time over the ten (10) day period immediately following the date of receipt of such notice.

Log No: 900888

RED File No.:	05-20-08
OWNER:	RD 1000
APN:	201-0100-012
Project:	UNWI 3 & 4 (WQ)

AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY
(No Escrow)

This Agreement For Purchase Of Real Property, (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement"), is made and entered into by and between the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District, a county sanitation district pursuant to and operating under the authority of a County Sanitation District Act, commencing at Health and Safety Code Section 4700, (hereinafter referred to as "SRCSD"), and Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created and existing under and by virtue of an Act of the Legislature of the State of California, approved April 5, 1911 (hereinafter referred to as "Owner").

The parties hereby agree as follows:

1. DEMISE OF PROPERTY

Owner agrees to sell to SRCSD and SRCSD agrees to purchase from Owner pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, real property interests identified herein and collectively referred to as "Property", which said Property is required for the construction of Upper Northwest Sewer Interceptor Section 3 & 4 Project, (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"), and such Property is furthered described and shown in the "Attachments", listed below, and attached hereto and made a part hereof:

_____	Attachment "A" Fee Simple, as described in the Grant Deed
___x___	Attachment "B" Easement for Sewer
_____	Attachment "C" Easement for Public Utility
___x___	Attachment "D" Temporary Construction Easement

2. PURCHASE PRICE

SRCSD shall pay Owner the sum of $1,000 (hereinafter referred to as "Purchase Price"), for the Property which the parties agree includes all severance damages. Payment of the Purchase Price shall be paid to Owner at the time the Property is conveyed to SRCSD.

3. DELIVERY OF DOCUMENT

The Attachment(s) for the Property shall be executed and delivered by Owner to SRCSD. SRCSD shall not be deemed to have accepted delivery of the Property until such time as the Attachment(s) are recorded in the Official Records of County of Sacramento, California. Said TCE may or may not be recorded.

4. POSSESSION

Owner agrees that SRCSD and its authorized agents and contractors may enter upon the Property and the Temporary Construction Easement, (hereinafter referred to as "TCE"), described herein for purposes of performing activities related to and incidental to the construction of the Project prior to the Owner receiving the Purchase Price.

5. CONSTRUCTION WORK

It is agreed that all work performed under this Agreement by SRCSD and situated within the Property shall be done in accordance with plans and specifications therefore which shall be first submitted to Owner for its review and reasonable written approval, and in a good and workmanlike manner. All structures, improvements or other facilities when removed, relocated or reconstructed by SRCSD, shall be left in as good condition as found. SRCSD shall require that access along and across Owner's levee remain passable by Owner.

6. OPTION TO EXTEND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

Owner agrees that upon the expiration of the TCE, SRCSD has the option to extend the term of the TCE area, or any portion thereof, for up to twelve (12) months. The rate for the extended use of the TCE shall be $.001987 per square foot per month. It is further agreed and understood that SRCSD shall provide Owner with the written notice of its intent to extend the term of the TCE at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the TCE.

7. LEASE WARRANTY

Owner warrants there are no oral or written leases on any portion of the Property exceeding a period of one (1) month.

8. SRCSD'S INDEMNIFICATION

SRCSD shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Owner, its Trustees, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, losses, liabilities, damages, and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees caused by SRCSD's activities allowed by this Agreement.

SRCSD agrees to release Owner from all liability arising from SRCSD exercising its rights under this Agreement. Furthermore, SRCSD agrees to assume responsibility for any damages to Owner's Retained Property and Owner's canal and canal banks caused by reason of the SRCSD's use of the Property under this Agreement, and will, at Owner's option, either repair or pay for such damage.

9. SEVERABILITY

If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force without being impaired.

10. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

11. AUTHORITY AND EXECUTION

This Agreement, which is valid, only when executed by SRCSD, constitutes the complete understanding and agreement of the parties hereto and no oral representation shall in any manner vary the terms hereof or be binding.

12. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The performance of this Agreement constitutes the entire consideration for the conveyances from Owner and shall relieve SRCSD of all further obligation or claim on this account, or on account of the location, grade or construction of the proposed public improvement and related facilities and/or structures.

This Agreement shall bind the respective heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SRCSD

Date: 5/7/07

By: _____

Chief Real Estate Agent
Real Estate Division
Department of General Services
Internal Services Agency
County of Sacramento

for: _____

Svetlana Vorontsov
Agent (916) 876-6220
Real Estate Division
Department of General Services
Internal Services Agency
County of Sacramento

OWNER
Reclamation District No. 1000

Date: January 24, 2007

By: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Address:
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833-9706

Telephone: (916) 922-9173

019

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
REAL ESTATE DIVISION
COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO
10545 Armstrong Avenue, Suite 202D
MAIL CODE: 55-202D

NO FEE DOCUMENT
Per Government Code 6103, 27383
No Document Transfer Tax Per R&T Code 11922

Sacramento County Recording
Craig A Kramer, Clerk/Recorder
BOOK 20070510 PAGE 1540
Thursday, MAY 10, 2007 4:35:14 PM
Ttl Pd $0.00 Nbr-0004887960
SJS/57/1-7

Okay to Accept/Date: 1/31/07 Michael Corbat
APN: 201-0100-012
Project: UNW1 3 & 4 Sewer Interceptor (WQ)

THIS SPACE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

EASEMENT FOR SEWER
(Shallow Boring or Tunneling)

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000, a reclamation district created and existing under and by virtue of an Act of the Legislature of the State of California, approved April 5, 1911 (hereinafter referred to as "GRANTOR"), do(es) hereby grant to the SACRAMENTO REGIONAL COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT, a county sanitation district formed pursuant to and operating under the authority of the County Sanitation District Act, commencing at Health and Safety Code section 4700, (hereinafter referred to as "SRCSD"), an easement for sewer purposes, (hereinafter referred to as "SEWER EASEMENT"), inclusive of boring, tunneling, digging, reconstructing, repairing, operating, upgrading and forever maintaining thereon a sanitary sewer, of such dimensions as SRCSD shall deem necessary, together with all necessary appurtenances appertaining thereto, a perpetual right of way over, under, upon and across all that real property situated in the County of Sacramento, State of California described as follows:

SEE EXHIBITS "A-1" & "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof;

together with the perpetual right of ingress to and egress from said SEWER EASEMENT property, for the purpose of exercising and performing all of the rights and privileges herein granted, all subject to the Standard Easement Provisions attached hereto as Exhibit "C", which are incorporated herein by this reference.

Dated this 24 **day of** January, 2007

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

By: [signature]

Paul Devereux
Print Name

General Manager
Title

RED File 05-20-08

LOG No. S 028387

775761 2

ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR CALIFORNIA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF Sacramento)

On Jan 24th, 2007 before me, Jasmeet Singh Ahluwalia, Notary Public
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")

personally appeared Paul Thomas Devereux
Name(s) of Signer(s)

☐ personally known to me

☑ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence

to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☒ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:

Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

APN # 201-0100-012
Title or Type of Document

1
Number Of Pages

1-24-07
Date Of Document

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

Doc No. 5023687

EXHIBIT A-1

RED 05-20-08

APN 201-0100-012-0000

Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created and existing under and by virtue of an Act of the Legislature of the State of California, approved April 5, 1911

Easement for Sewer Pipeline

A portion of that parcel described in Book 343 at Page 476, Sacramento County Records, located in the Northeast Quarter of Section 36, Township 10 North, Range 4 East, Mount Diablo Meridian, County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the south right of way line of Elkhorn Boulevard and the east line of said Northeast Quarter, whence the Northeast Corner of said Northeast Quarter bears N00°42'16"W, 110.02 feet; Thence S00°42'16"E, on said east line, 88.02 feet to a point 88 feet south of said south right of way line; Thence N89°38'34"W, parallel with said south right of way line, 408.63 feet to the west line of said book 343, page 476; Thence N00°40'21"W, on said west line, 75.01 feet to a point 13 feet south of said south right of way line; Thence S89°38'34"E, parallel with said south right of way line, 311.55 feet; Thence N76°36'33"E, 54.70 feet to said south right of way line; Thence S89°38'34"E, on said south right of way line, 43.66 feet to the **Point of Beginning.**

Containing 31,563 square feet (0.725 acres), more or less.

The basis of Bearing for the above description is the California Coordinate System (1983), Zone 2. All distances given are ground distances. Multiply ground distances by 0.99992 to obtain grid distances.

The real property description has been prepared by me, or under my direction, in conformance with the Professional Land Surveyors Act.

Kenneth Allen Perry, P.L.S. 6084

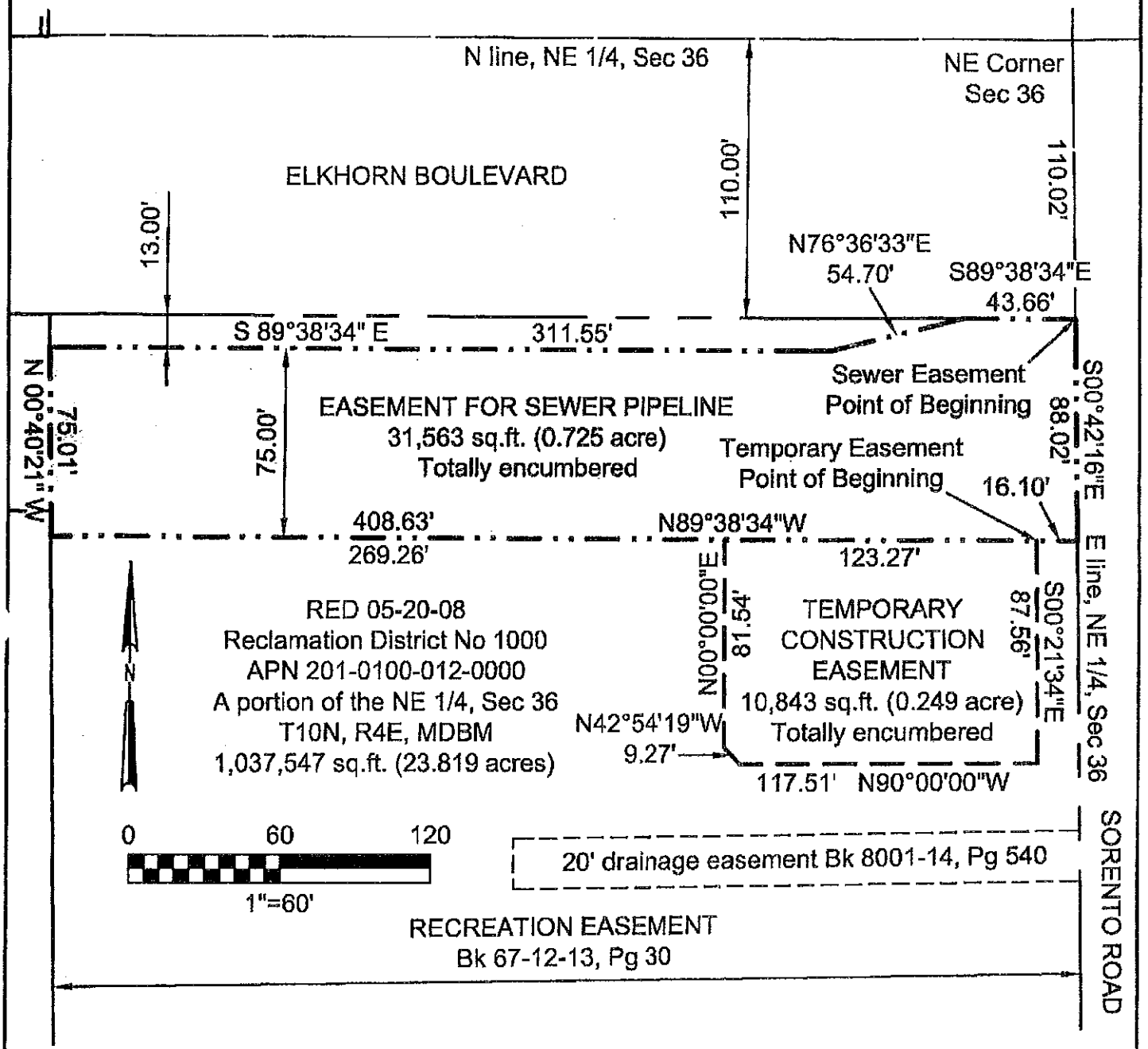
For and on behalf of CH2M HILL

1-31-06

LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR
KENNETH ALLEN PERRY
No. 6084
Exp. 12-31-2007
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Log No. 5008(8)

Northeast Quarter, Section 36
Township 10 North, Range 4 East, M.D.M.
Sacramento County, California



The purpose of this exhibit is to graphically depict the attached easement description.

LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR
KENNETH ALLEN PERRY
No. 6084
Exp. 12-31-2007
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

1-31-06

CH2MHILL

SACRAMENTO REGIONAL COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT		
EXHIBIT B PLAT OF REAL PROPERTY FOR Reclamation District No 1000		
SCALE: 1"=60'	DRAWN: RAB	PROJECT: UNWI
DATE: 1/31/06	CHECKED: KAP	Sheet 1 of 1

Exhibit "C"

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

STANDARD EASEMENT PROVISIONS

1. Easement Non-Exclusive. The easement herein granted is non-exclusive. Reclamation District No 1000 ("RD 1 000") reserves the right to grant to third parties the right to use of all or some portion of the easement area so long as any such right granted to a third party does not unreasonably interfere with the exercise of the rights herein granted. It shall be presumed, as a presumption affecting the burden of proof, that any rights granted to a third party by RD 1000 within all or any portion of the easement area herein granted do not unreasonably interfere with exercise of the rights herein granted. Said presumption shall not be deemed conclusive.

2. Superior District Rights--Relocation. RD 1000 reserves the right to use the easement area for any and all reclamation district purposes, which right is hereby understood to be superior to rights to use of the easement areas as herein granted. Should it be necessary in the exercise of RD 1000s reclamation district functions to alter or relocate any of the facilities placed within or uses made in the easement area to accommodate RD 1000s reclamation district use, RD 1000 shall immediately notify Grantee and allow Grantee a reasonable and sufficient time period to accomplish said relocation. Such alteration or relocation will be at Grantee's sole cost and expense, provided that RD 1000 shall provide alternate location on the lands of RD 1000 as may be necessary to relocate said easement and facilities of Grantee. The parties acknowledge that the alteration or relocation of Grantee's facilities contemplated in this paragraph would place a tremendous burden on Grantee's limited resources. Grantor covenants that it will not act in an arbitrary and capricious manner in the exercise of the aforementioned rights hereto.

3. Abandonment. Should Grantee fail to utilize the easement area for any of the purposes herein provided for any consecutive three year period, Grantee shall seek its governing boards' authority to execute and record a good and sufficient quitclaim deed in the relevant county records terminating all interests therein.

4. Indemnity. Grantee shall save and hold RD 1000 free and harmless from and shall indemnify RD 1000 against any and all costs (including reasonable attorney's fees), loss, claims, liabilities or damages arising out of Grantee's or Grantee's agent's or contractor's installation or operation of facilities in, or use of, the easement area, including all costs of environmental clean-up, remediation, inspection or investigation.

5. Mediation. Should any dispute arise over interpretation or enforcement of any of the terms or conditions of this easement, the parties hereto shall endeavor in good faith to resolve such disputes first by negotiation, then by mediation.

    a) Upon written notice by either party to the other that a dispute has arisen (which notice generally describes the subject matter of the dispute), the parties hereto shall each cause one or more directors, trustees or upper management level employees with full authority to resolve such disputes to meet and confer in a good faith attempt to

resolve such dispute at least one time over the ten (10) day period immediately following the date of receipt of such notice.

Log No. 5028687

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

- Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District -

This is to certify that the interest in real property conveyed by the within deed, the provisions of which are incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth in this Certification, to the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District, a county sanitation district formed pursuant to and operating under the authority of the County Sanitation District Act, commencing at Health and Safety Code section 4700, is hereby accepted by the undersigned officer pursuant to authority conferred by Resolution SR-1957 of the Board of Directors of said District adopted on March 24, 2004, and the Grantee consents to recordation thereof by its duly authorized officer.

Douglas Bell
Chief, Real Estate Division

5/7/07
Date

P:\...\RESCLER\Cert of Acceptance\SRCSD Cert of Accept ver 4.16.04 NF
Document8

Log No 3008687

026

RED File No.: 05-20-35
OWNER: RD1000
APN: 201-0100-010
Project: UNWI 3&4 (WQ)

AGREEMENT FOR PURCHASE OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

This Agreement for Purchase of Temporary Construction Easement, (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement"), is made and entered into by and between the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District, a county sanitation district pursuant to and operating under the authority of a County Sanitation District Act, commencing at Health and Safety Code Section 4700, (hereinafter referred to as "SRCSD"), and Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created and existing under and by virtue of an Act of the Legislature of the State of California, approved April 5, 1911 (hereinafter referred to as "Owner").

The parties hereby agree as follows:

1. PROPERTY.

Owner agrees to sell to SRCSD and SRCSD agrees to purchase from Owner pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, a Temporary Construction Easement (TCE) as shown on the Exhibits A-1, A-2 and B attached hereto.

2. DELIVERY OF DOCUMENT.

The TCE shall be executed and delivered by Owner to SRCSD. Said TCE shall not be recorded.

Owner affirms that it is the Owner of the property rights to be transferred by the TCE and is empowered to execute these conveyance documents and this Agreement.

SRCSD shall pay all costs incurred in the preparation and execution of this transaction.

3. PURCHASE PRICE.

SRCSD shall pay Owner the sum of $500 for the TCE, including all severance damages. It is understood that in event the TCE is within 30 days of expiration and the use of the TCE cannot be completed within said thirty (30) days, then the TCE will be extended at the current appraised value converted to a monthly rate.

4. POSSESSION.

Owner agrees that SRCSD or its authorized agents or contractors may enter upon the land described herein for purposes of performing activities related to and incidental to the construction of the Upper Northwest Sewer Interceptor Project, Sections 3 & 4 (WQ) (hereinafter referred to as "Project") prior to Owner receiving the purchase price. The TCE shall

be for a period of 24 months within the time period of 10/01/06 and 10/01/08. Said possession and use of the land by the SRCSD may commence on 10/01/06.

5. OPTION TO EXTEND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT.

Owner agrees that upon the expiration of the TCE, if any, SRCSD has the option to extend the term of the TCE area, or any portion thereof, for up to twelve (12) months. The rate for the extended use of the TCE shall be $.0014 per square foot per month. It is further agreed and understood that SRCSD shall provide Owner with the written notice of its intent to extend the term of the TCE at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the TCE.

6. RESTORATION OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT.

Upon the termination of the Temporary Construction Easement, SRCSD shall restore, replace or cause to replace said Temporary Construction Easement area to a similar or like condition existing on the date of this Agreement. SRCSD agrees to coordinate its construction activities in a way that minimizes interference with Owner's use on the property.

7. LEASE WARRANTY.

Owner warrants there are no oral or written leases on any portion of the Property.

8. SRCSD'S INDEMNIFICATION.

SRCSD shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Owner, its Trustees, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, losses, liabilities, damages, and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees caused by SRCSD's activities allowed by this Agreement.

SRCSD agrees to release Owner from all liability arising from SRCSD exercising its rights under this Agreement. Furthermore, SRCSD agrees to assume responsibility for any damages to Owner's Retained Property caused by reason of the SRCSD's use of the Property under this Agreement, and will, at Owner's option, either repair or pay for such damage.

9. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force without being impaired.

10. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

11. AUTHORITY AND EXECUTION.

This Agreement which is valid only when executed by SRCSD, constitutes the complete understanding and agreement of the parties hereto and no oral representation shall in any manner

vary the terms hereof or be binding.

12. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

The performance of this Agreement constitutes the entire consideration for the conveyances from Owner and shall relieve the SRCSD of all further obligation or claim on this account, or on account of the location, grade or construction of the proposed public improvement and related facilities and/or structures.

This Agreement shall bind the respective heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SRCSD

Date: 5/7/07

By: _____
Chief Real Estate Agent
Real Estate Division
Department of General Services
Internal Services Agency
County of Sacramento

for: _____
Svetlana Vorontsov
Agent (916) 876-6220
Real Estate Division
Department of General Services
Internal Services Agency
County of Sacramento

OWNER
Reclamation District No. 1000

Date: January 24, 2007

By: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Address:
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833-9706

Telephone: (916) 922-9173

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
1633 GARDEN HIGHWAY
SACRAMENTO, CA 95833-9706
TEL: (916) 922-1449 FAX: (916) 922-2129

Sacramento County Recording
Craig A Kramer, Clerk/Recorder
BOOK 20060425 PAGE 1008
Tuesday, APR 25, 2006 11:04:09 AM
Ttl Pd $0.00 Nbr-0004263322
HMO/55/1-6

NO FEE DOCUMENT

Okay to Accept/Date: _____

APN: Portion of old 225-0160-086-0000

Project: Promenade at Natomas

THIS SPACE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
ACCESS EASEMENT 2

Opus West Corporation, a Minnesota corporation, (Hereinafter referred to as "GRANTOR"), do(es) hereby grant to the RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000, a political subdivision of the State of California, an EASEMENT for ingress, egress and access upon, over and across that certain real property in the County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

SEE EXHIBITS "A" and "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof;

Dated this 24 **day of** FEBRUARY, 2006

By: _____ Opus West corporation

Print Name: DON LITTLE

Title: SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

RED File: _____

LOG NO. _____

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF California)
COUNTY OF Sacramento)

On 2-24-06 (date) before me, Mary Buttacavoli (name of notary officer),
personally appeared Don Little (name(s) of signer(s)),

☑ personally known to me - OR - ☐ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary

MARY BUTTACAVOLI
Commission # 1509672
Notary Public - California
Sacramento County
My Comm. Expires Aug 24, 2008

----------OPTIONAL SECTION----------

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

☐ INDIVIDUAL
☐ CORPORATE OFFICER(S)
_____
Title(s)
☐ PARTNER(S) ☐ LIMITED ☐ GENERAL
☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
☐ TRUSTEE(S)
☐ GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
☐ OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
Name of Person(s) or entity(ies)

OPTIONAL SECTION:

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: _____

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

NUMBER OF PAGES _____ DATE _____

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE _____

****

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

This is to certify that the interest in real property conveyed by the within deed, the provisions of which are incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth in this Certification, to the County of Sacramento, a political subdivision of the State of California, is hereby accepted by the undersigned officer pursuant to authority conferred by Resolution No. 79-534 of the Board of Supervisors of said County adopted on May 8, 1979, and the Grantee consents to recordation thereof by its duly authorized officer.

_____ _____
Chief, Real Estate Division Date

****

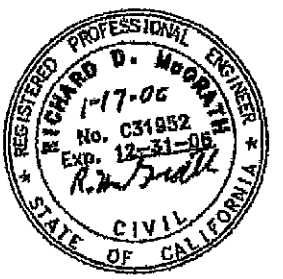
RETURN THIS DOCUMENT TO MAIL CODE: 06-001
LOG NO. _____

EXHIBIT A

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000 ACCESS EASEMENT 2
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATED IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO, COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, BEING A PORTION OF LOTS 20, 22, AND 23, AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN FINAL MAP ENTITLED "PROMENADE AT NATOMAS", FILED IN BOOK 341 OF MAPS, AT PAGE 12, SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE MOST NORTHERLY LOT CORNER COMMON TO SAID LOTS 20 AND 22, SAID CORNER BEING THE TERMINUS OF A LINE SHOWN ON SAID MAP, LABELED " S00°38'03"E 113.93' ", SAID POINT BEING THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**; THENCE ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 20, NORTH 89°21'57" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 27.67 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTHWESTERLY PROPERTY LINE, SOUTH 18°49'34" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 53.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°38'03" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 300.97 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 35.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 90°00'00"; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 54.98 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°21'57" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 121.45 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 76°10'19" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 68.64 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A CHORD LINE WHICH BEARS SOUTH 21°27'06" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 9.18 FEET AND A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, SAID CURVE ALSO BEING THE NORTHERN PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 23, AND THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 06°11'23", A DISTANCE OF 9.18 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET AND A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 12°45'00"; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, SAID CURVE ALSO BEING THE BEFORE MENTIONED NORTHERN PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 23, A DISTANCE OF 11.13 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID PROPERTY LINE, NORTH 76°10'19" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 62.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'57" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 173.92 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°38'03" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 355.97 FEET; THENCE

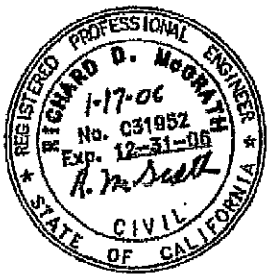


NORTH 20°05'40" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 53.03 FEET; THENCE ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 22, NORTH 89°21'57" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 27.67 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING: A TOTAL OF 0.314 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

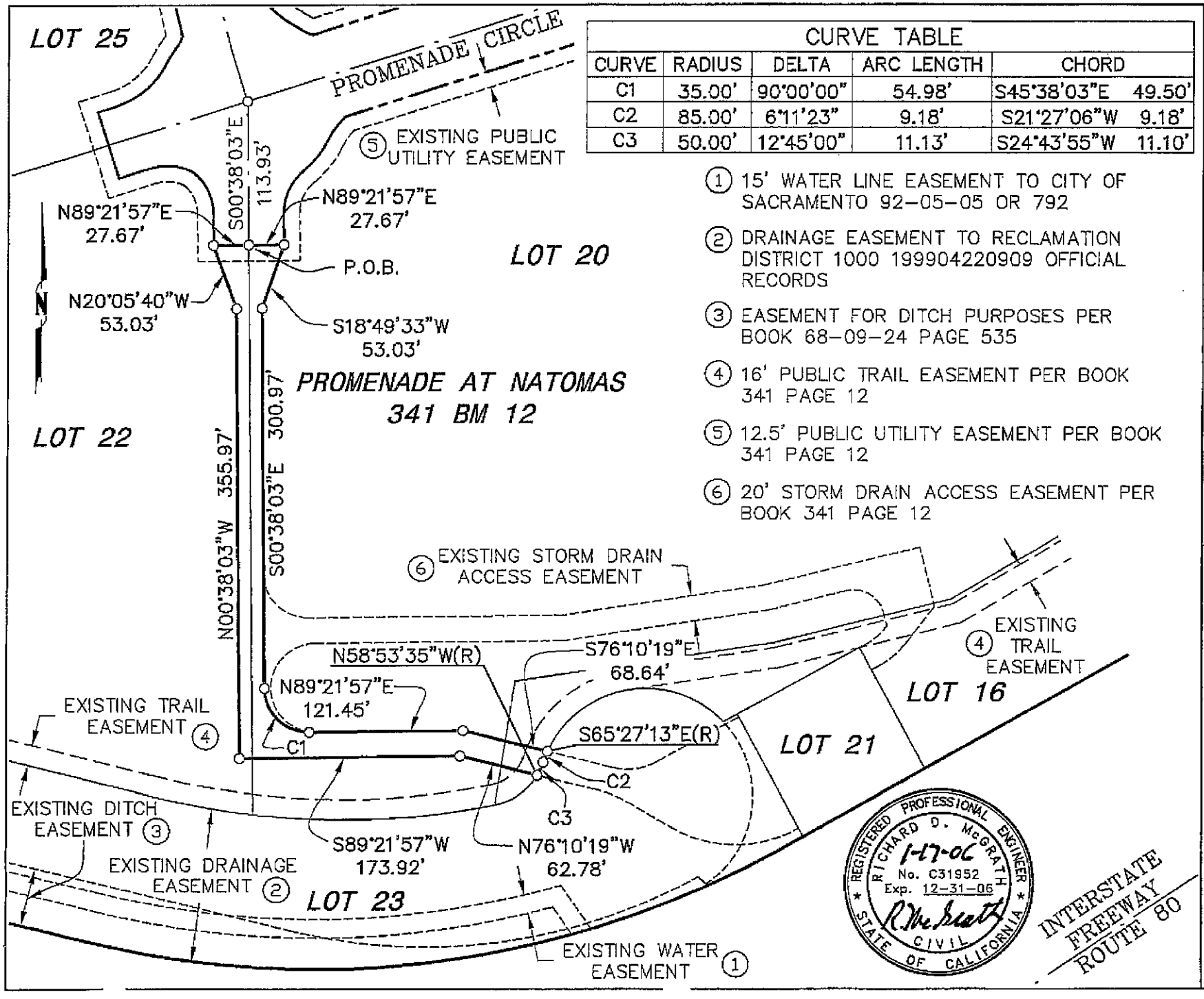
THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON IS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED PLAT AND BY REFERENCE MADE A PART HEREOF.

END OF DESCRIPTION



PREPARED BY: G.C. WALLACE OF CALIFORNIA
JANUARY 16, 2006
RICHARD D. McGRATH, P.E.
LICENSE EXPIRES 12/31/06

033



CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC LENGTH	CHORD
C1	35.00'	90°00'00"	54.98'	S45°38'03"E 49.50'
C2	85.00'	6°11'23"	9.18'	S21°27'06"W 9.18'
C3	50.00'	12°45'00"	11.13'	S24°43'55"W 11.10'

(1) 15' WATER LINE EASEMENT TO CITY OF SACRAMENTO 92-05-05 OR 792

(2) DRAINAGE EASEMENT TO RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000 199904220909 OFFICIAL RECORDS

(3) EASEMENT FOR DITCH PURPOSES PER BOOK 68-09-24 PAGE 535

(4) 16' PUBLIC TRAIL EASEMENT PER BOOK 341 PAGE 12

(5) 12.5' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT PER BOOK 341 PAGE 12

(6) 20' STORM DRAIN ACCESS EASEMENT PER BOOK 341 PAGE 12

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
RICHARD D. McGRATH
1-17-06
No. C31952
Exp. 12-31-06
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DATE: 01-19-06

0 50' 100' (SCALE IN FEET)

EXHIBIT B
Promenade at Natomas
RD1000 Access Easement 2
City of Sacramento, California
Opus West Construction

G.C. WALLACE OF CALIFORNIA, INC.
Engineers/Planners/Surveyors
2150 River Plaza Dr., Ste. 100, Sacramento, CA 95833
Telephone: (916) 286-7600 • Fax: (916) 286-7601

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

I, Terrie Figueroa, hereby certify that the attached Easement in favor or Reclamation District NO. 1000 has been approved and accepted by the Board of Trustees of such District at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees held February 10, 2006.

Terrie Figueroa, Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

035

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
1633 GARDEN HIGHWAY
SACRAMENTO, CA 95833-9706
TEL: (916) 922-1449 FAX: (916) 922-2129

Sacramento County Recording
Craig A Kramer, Clerk/Recorder
BOOK 20071003 PAGE 0746
Wednesday, OCT 03, 2007 11:47:11 AM
Ttl Pd $0.00 Nbr-0005098743

NO FEE DOCUMENT

SPM/16/1-7

Okay to Accept/Date: _____

APN: Portion of old 225-0160-086-0000

Project: Promenade at Natomas

THIS SPACE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
ACCESS EASEMENT 3

North Dakota Heritage Inn of Sacramento, LLC, (Hereinafter referred to as "GRANTOR"), do(es) hereby grant to the RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000, a political subdivision of the State of California, an EASEMENT for ingress, egress and access upon, over and across that certain real property in the County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

SEE EXHIBITS "A" and "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof;

DOCUMENTARY TRANSFER TAX $ 0
EXEMPTION (R&T CODE) 11911
EXPLANATION easement for ingress/egress
Value less than $ 100
Signature of Declarant or Agent determining tax

Dated this 28th **day of** NOVEMBER, **2006**

North Dakota Heritage Inn of Sacramento

By: _____

Name: KENNETH SCHEEL

Its: AGENT

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF California)

COUNTY OF Placer)

On Dec. 28, 2006 (date) before me, Aileen Farinha, Notary Public (name of notary officer)

personally appeared Kenneth Scheel (name(s) of signer(s)),

☐ personally known to me - **OR** - ☑ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she~~/~~they~~ executed the same in his/~~her~~/~~their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her~~/~~their~~ signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Aileen Farinha
Signature of Notary

AILEEN FARINHA
Comm. # 1407357
NOTARY PUBLIC - CALIFORNIA
Placer County
My Comm. Expires April 23, 2007

----------OPTIONAL SECTION----------

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

☐ INDIVIDUAL
☐ CORPORATE OFFICER(S)

_____
Title(s)

☐ PARTNER(S) ☐ LIMITED
☐ GENERAL

☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
☐ TRUSTEE(S)
☐ GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
☐ OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
Name of Person(s) or entity(ies)

~~OPTIONAL SECTION:~~

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: _____

NUMBER OF PAGES _____ **DATE** _____

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE _____

EXHIBIT A

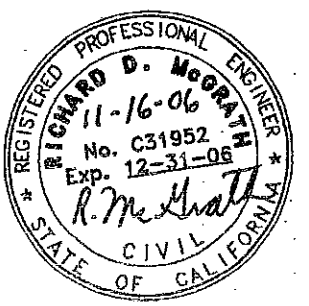
RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000 ACCESS EASEMENT 3

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATED IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO, COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, BEING A PORTION OF LOTS 22, 23, AND 25, AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN FINAL MAP ENTITLED "PROMENADE AT NATOMAS", FILED IN BOOK 341 OF MAPS, AT PAGE 12, SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE MOST EASTERLY LOT CORNER COMMON TO SAID LOTS 22 AND 25, SAID CORNER BEING THE SOUTHWESTERLY TERMINUS OF A LINE SHOWN ON SAID MAP, LABELED "N72°21'57"E 115.00' ", SAID POINT BEING THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 25, SOUTH 72°21'57" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 58.16 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 600.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 17°00'00", AND SUBTENDED BY A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 80°51'57" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 177.37 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°21'57" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 44.59 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY PROPERTY LINE OF LOT 25, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT; THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTHERLY PROPERTY LINE ON SAID CURVE, HAVING A RADIUS OF 75.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 30°35'49", A RADIAL BEARING OF SOUTH 30°37'07" EAST, AND SUBTENDED BY A CHORD WHICH BEARS NORTH 74°40'47" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 39.58 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 590.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 17°36'44", AND SUBTENDED BY A CHORD WHICH BEARS NORTH 81°10'19" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 180.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 72°21'57" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 8.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 52°54'09" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 53.03 FEET TO THE EASTERLY PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 25; THENCE ALONG SAID PROPERTY LINE, SOUTH 17°38'03" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 27.67 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

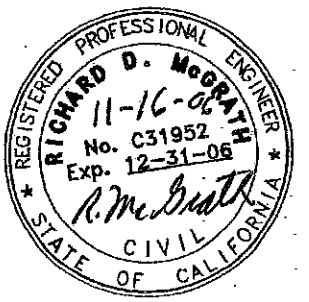
CONTAINING: A TOTAL OF 3,114 SQUARE FEET OR 0.071 ACRE, MORE OR LESS.

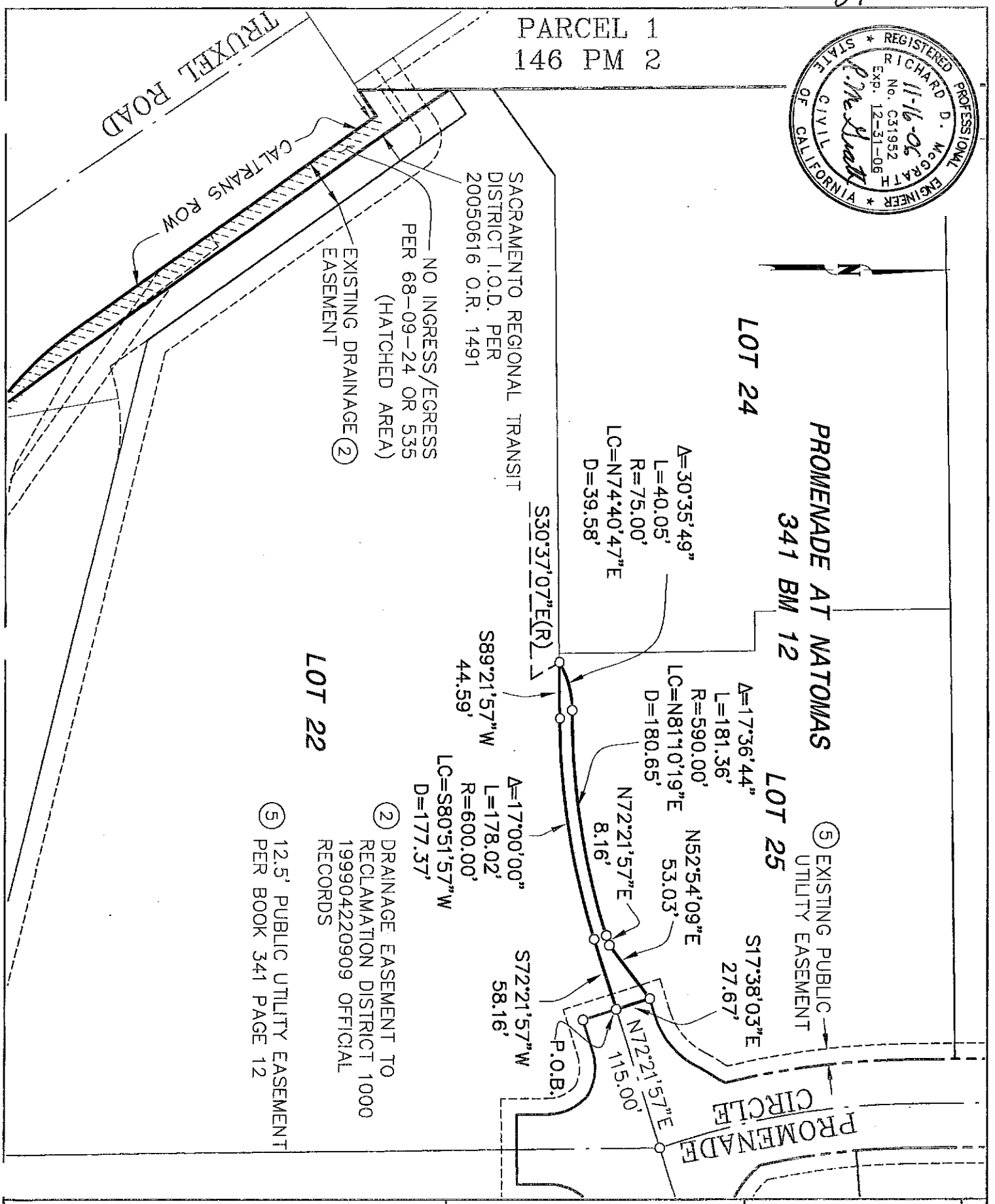


THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON IS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED PLAT AND BY REFERENCE MADE A PART HEREOF.

END OF DESCRIPTION.

PREPARED BY: G.C. WALLACE OF CALIFORNIA
November 16, 2006
RICHARD D. McGRATH, P.E.
LICENSE EXPIRES 12/31/06





G.C. WALLACE OF CALIFORNIA, INC.
Engineers/Planners/Surveyors
2150 River Plaza Dr., Ste. 100, Sacramento, CA 95833
Telephone: (916) 286-7600 • Fax: (916) 286-7601

EXHIBIT B
Promenade at Natomas
RD1000 Access Easement 3
City of Sacramento, California
Opus West Construction

0 50' 100'
(SCALE IN FEET)

DATE:05-02-06

WRITTEN ACTION OF THE MEMBER
OF
Heritage Inn of Sacramento, L.L.C.

The undersigned, being all of the members of Heritage Inn of Sacramento, L.L.C. a North Dakota limited liability company (the "Company") by this written action taken in accord with the Company's Articles of Origination and Operating Agreement/Member Control Agreement, do hereby consent, without a meeting to the following action and to each and every affected thereby and approved and adopt the following resolution:

RESOLVED that the Company approved Kenneth Scheel , as Agent for the company, the authority to sign all documents in connection with obtaining all permits to build a hotel located in Sacramento, California.

Any notice required by law or by the Articles of Organization or the Operating Agreement/member Control Agreement of said Company with respect to the above action is hereby waived.

Dated this 16th day of November, 2006.

By: Gary Tharaldson
Its: Gary Tharaldson, Member

By: Connie Tharaldson
Its: Connie Tharaldson, Member

By: Colleen Haugen
Its: Colleen Haugen, Trustee
Grant T. Tharaldson Window Trust 2005
Member

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

I, Terrie Figueroa, hereby certify that the attached Easement (APN: 225-0160-086-0000) in favor of Reclamation District No. 1000 has been accepted by the Board of Trustees of such District at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees held the 12th day of January, 2007.

Terrie Figueroa, Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7266 & 7267 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in December 2006

Various	Payroll	$	34,432.50
Various	Payroll Taxes	$	13,784.54
25000	Paul Devereux	$	86.75
25001	Capital Clutch & Brake Inc.	$	70.25
25002	Downey Brand LLP	$	53.00
25003	Napa Auto Parts	$	539.92
25004	Nordic Industries, Inc.	$	5,617.76
25005	Schwarzgruber & Sons, Inc.	$	948.42
25006	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$	2,482.48
25007	Valley Hydraulics & Machine, Inc.	$	234.66
25008	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$	99.90
25009	Office Depot	$	272.70
25010	Waste Management of Sacramento	$	106.44
25011	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$	137.54
25012	Public Employees' Retirement System	$	9,575.35
25013	Smile Business Products	$	53.66
25014	Miriam Green Associates	$	2,885.93
25015	Comcast	$	161.01
25016	General Petroleum Corporation	$	1,234.06
25017	Blankinship & Associates, Inc.	$	137.50
25018	Jan - Pro	$	190.00
25019	Western Farm Service, Inc.	$	1,170.12
25020	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$	414.02
25021	Sacramento Urban Creeks Council	$	1,000.00
25022	Hart Restoration, Inc.	$	24,716.70
25023	Costco	$	115.59
25024	Sam's Club	$	83.18
25025	A-K Associates, Inc.	$	4,000.00
25026	Aero Speed	$	135.52
25027	Airgas	$	123.30
25028	CalPers - 457	$	180.00
25029	City of Sacramento	$	38.27
25030	Culligan	$	74.65
25031	Loewen Pump Maintenance	$	940.00
25032	Nextel Communications	$	439.81
25033	AT & T	$	99.09
25034	PG & E	$	206.69
25035	The Sacramento Bee	$	44.85
25036	Sacramento Credit Union	$	146.95
25038	SMUD	$	21,245.99

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: January 12, 2007

Approved: January 12, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7266 & 7267 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25039	W.W. Grainger, Inc.	$	309.94
25040	Home Depot Credit Services	$	340.56
25041	Kenworth	$	245.67
25042	Personnel Concepts	$	90.95
25043	National Notary Association	$	291.13
25044	ACWA Services Corporation	$	1,190.78
25045	Carrot-Top Industries	$	74.51
25046	Woodland Chevrolet-Buick-Pontiac	$	200.00
25047	General Petroleum Corporation	$	1,990.77
25048	Powerplan	$	519.99
25049	Tractor Supply Credit Plan	$	64.29
25050	TestAmerica Analytical Testing Corp.	$	1,436.85
25051	Boutin Dentino Gibson Di Giusto Hodell	$	1,610.00
25052	Day Carter & Murphy LLP	$	2,099.00
25053	Rexel	$	40.69
25054	United Rentals Northwest, Inc.	$	4,013.80
25055	CalPers - 457	$	180.00
25056	Carson Landscape	$	214.00
25057	Holt of California	$	76.37
25058	AT & T	$	133.30
25059	California Public Employees'	$	14,178.89
25060	Sacramento Credit Union	$	146.95
25061	Terminix	$	39.90
25062	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$	421.30
25063	Thomas Gilbert	$	350.00
25064	Frederick Harris	$	350.00
25065	Kleinfelder, Inc.	$	4,395.50
25066	Office Depot	$	584.78
25067	David Christophel	$	175.00
25068	James R. Miller	$	350.00
25069	Alan G. Lauppe	$	350.00
25070	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$	323.71
25071	John Shiels	$	350.00
	Total	$	165,417.73

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: January 12, 2007

Approved: January 12, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: Terri Figueroa

January 12, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Gentlemen:

The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of December 2006.

We Spent: Man-Days

24 – Plant Maintenance
20 – Pump Maintenance
4 – Ditch Maintenance
15 – Levee Maintenance
8 – Fence Repair
3 – Garbage
14 – Grounds
4 – Weed Control
3 – Mower
12 – Equipment Repair

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	7.5'	Current:	2.98"	High	9.3'
Low	6.9'	Total:	4.66"	Low	4.8'

We pumped at:

Plant 1B-	Pump #2 – 128.1 Hours or 1255.4 Acre Feet.
	Pump #4 – 42.3 Hours or 414.5 Acre Feet.
	Pump #5 – 26.0 Hours or 254.8 Acre Feet.
Plant #3 -	Pump #2 – 113.8 Hours or 523.5 Acre Feet.
Plant #4 -	Pump #1 – 103.2. Hours or 588.2 Acre Feet.
	Pump #2 – 216.9 Hours or 2125.6 Acre Feet.
Plant #8 -	Pump #3 – 153.9 Hours or 584.8 Acre Feet.
	Pump #4 – 676.0 Hours or 1960.4 Acre Feet.
	Pump #5 – 13.5 Hours or 51.3 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for December 2006: 1473.7.
Total acre-feet pumped for December 2006: 7,758.5.
Total acre-feet pumped for December 2005: 27,991.8.
Payroll for Camp #8: $28,080.26

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 5th day of February, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
FEBRUARY 9, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
   - A. Regular Meeting, January 12, 2006

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
   - A. Treasurer's Report for January 2007
     - Status – 2005/2006 Audit
   - B. Expenditure Report for January 2007

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Personnel Committee

4. BOARD BUSINESS
   - A. Adoption of Employee Handbook
   - B. Information – Conceptual Levee Modification and Drainage Improvement
   - C. SAFCA Capital Assessment District No. 4- Status, Community Outreach, Education, and Development Fee
   - D. Sponsorship of Sacramento Historical Societies Journal on Water and Flood Control
   - E. Reimbursement for damage to General Managers Vehicle at Natomas Community Meeting

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT
   - A. Flood Season Update
   - B. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - C. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
   - D. Status of Corps/State Emergency Erosion Repairs in Natomas (RM 78.0 & 68.9)
   - E Payroll Services – Prime Pay
   - F. Visit by Cassidy & Associates

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

7. COMMUNICATIONS

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, February 9, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Harris, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: Gilbert

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – January 12, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held January 12, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Christophel, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
2A) Treasurer's Report – January 2007

The Treasurer's Report for January 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$	379,002.32
O/M Fund – Checking	$	180,770.44
Desg. Capital	$	126,036.36
LAIF (State Treas.)	$	3,751.62

Secretary Figueroa informed the Board that the Tax Collectors report for 1st installment collections has been received. The amount collected for the Sacramento County 1st installment is $987,244.79. Reports from the Sutter County Tax Collector have not yet been received.

Staff is waiting for a draft of the audited financial statements and the single audit. Once the draft is received a finance committee to review the draft audits will be scheduled.

Staff has been in contact with Total Compensation Systems regarding the Other Post Employment Benefits Valuation. TCS has indicated a draft of the valuation will be available in mid-March.

The current receivable balance is $601,305.01; of that amount $595,264.01 is due from SAFCA for the RM 75.1 Emergency Levee Project.

FEMA has de-obligated funds for the demolition of Plant 2 in January 2006 claiming a Section 7 review needs to be done before the funds can be approved. Staff is working with Wendy Bogden of Downey, Brand to comply with the requirement.

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the Treasurer's Report for January 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT– January 2007

The expenditures for the month of January 2007 were $902,159.48. $700,310.59 was paid to Blue Iron, Inc. for the 2nd payment application and change orders for the RM 75.1 Emergency Levee Project. SAFCA has been billed for their share and that amount is reflected in the

accounts receivable balance. Warrants 7268 and 7269 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS

SAFCA Representatives

Trustee Shiels informed the Board that SAFCA is gearing up for public presentations of the proposed capital assessment district. As a result of the publication of the Engineer's Report for the proposed assessment it has been determined that single story home assessment are disproportionate to two – story home assessments. SAFCA has reviewed the methodology and the effect has been a lower assessment on single story homes and a higher assessment on two-story homes.

Trustee Christophel stated that part of the path forward with the assessment is the inclusion of developer fees. Trustee Shiels stated that the philosophy is as development takes place developer fees will be used to make improvements to the flood control system, thereby holding the risk at the current level.

4A) Adoption of Employee Handbook

General Manager Devereux informed the board that a copy of the Draft Employee Handbook was included in the Board packet. The Personnel Committee had some concerns regarding the at employment section. The section was revised but Trustee Shiels is concerned with the revisions. General Manager Devereux suggested this item be continued to March to allow for further review by the Personnel Committee.

Adoption of the Employee Handbook was tabled until the March Board meeting.

4B) Information – Conceptual Levee Modification and Drainage Improvement

General Manager Devereux informed the board that Brian Walker and David Brienke of Mead and Hunt were in attendance to review an alternative levee project being considered by SAFCA as part of the Natomas Levee Improvement Project. In some areas a very deep slurry wall is needed to cut off levee underseepage. Our recent experience in the Pocket Area has shown construction of this deep slurry wall is very expensive. SAFCA is looking for alternatives which are either less expensive or could provide additional ancillary benefits besides just flood control. The alternative which has been studied is construction of a landside berm extending 200 to 300 feet from the levee.

David Brienke stated that the area under consideration for the berm alternative is from the North Drainage Canal to about Interstate 5. A large amount of dirt will be needed to build this berm. This alternate project calls for digging out a large drainage channel west of the airport and using the material for construction of the berm. The new channel will connect Pritchard Lake on the north with Fisherman's Lake on the south. Five agencies would be involved and benefit from this project: SAFCA, RD1000, Sacramento Airport, The Natomas Basin Conservancy and the Natomas Mutual Water Company.

General Manager Devereux stated that there are additional benefits to the District from a berm in comparison to a slurry wall though both will provide the required flood protection. First, the berm is an easier project to construct and monitor for quality control, second from a geotechnical perspective, the berm provides a higher degree of reliability, third the berm will insure flood control has control over land use adjacent to the levee and finally the berm alternative will facilitate future levee improvements being considered including a flat landside slope capable of withstanding overtopping in a massive flood event.,

Trustee Miller stated that his biggest concern was timing. Levee certification and one hundred year flood protection must be achieved by 2010 as has been promised to the Natomas community. He stated he wanted the project done right, but timing is essential.

Trustee Harris asked what is driving the need for the canal? General Manager Devereux stated that going from a deep slurry wall to a wide berm will required a lot of dirt and digging the channel

will provide that dirt as well as provide ancillary benefits such as Giant Garter Snake connectivity in the canals and will help the airport with their bird strike issues. Trustee Christophel stated that the canal could be part of the mitigation for the levee improvements needed in Natomas and help with permitting. Some of the levees have to be raised, mitigation is going to be required for that and the canal could provide some of that mitigation.

Trustee Shiels asked how difficult Teal Bend might be as the proposed berm would wipe out a part of the golf course. General Manager Devereux stated that a slurry wall would be put in at the Teal Bend location with a narrower berm. Trustee Shiels asked how likely the District would be to get entangled in legal issues for right of way. Attorney Day stated that the District along with SAFCA have condemnation authority and would likely get the land quickly and then settle the costs after the fact. Trustee Miller again asked if the 100-year project was likely to be completed by 2010. His concern is that it has been well-publicized that the area is going to be remapped and the community will be paying higher insurance premiums. Trustee Shiels strongly concurred with Trustee Miller's comments about the additional flood insurance cost to the community if the project is delayed.

Trustee Christophel stated that he agrees the project needs to be done quickly, however, the Fish and Wildlife Service and Fish and Game Department permitting process could slow down the slurry wall project for environmental reasons. The canal/berm project may speed up the resource agency permitting since it includes mitigation for project impacts. Brian Walker of Mead and Hunt stated that there is still much to be analyzed but this canal/berm alternative seems to have the merit of streamlining the resource agency permitting process.

Trustee Harris asked for a comparative time line/cost study of the two proposed projects (slurry wall v. berm/canal) so that he could get a better understanding of the variables involved. Trustee Shiels asked whether the proposed berm is sufficient to prevent boils since some of the boils at Plant 2 were more than 300 feet out from the levee. Trustee Shiels stated that he agreed with Trustee Harris that they need to see comparisons and a project plan with a reasonable schedule we can keep. General Manager Devereux stated that he will have Ray Costa the project's geotechnical engineer address the issue but he believes boils 300 feet from the levee are not a significant threat to the integrity of the levee.

General Manager Devereux stated that District would maintain the canal and berm. He has estimated that the additional maintenance costs of the large canal and berm would be $250,000 to $300,000 per year and has advised SAFCA that these additional cost needs to be incorporated into the proposed Capital Assessment District.

Trustee Miller asked if many trees would be removed. General Manager Devereux stated that there would. They will be removing a lot of trees for the levee raising and the proposed canal and berm could potentially mitigate those impacts as well as impacts to the giant garter snake resulting from the water company's ditch being relocated. Trustee Miller stated that he expects opposition to this project from the environmental community based on testimony at a recent LAFCO meeting.

Trustee Christophel stated that his understanding is that the wider levee/berm can withstand overtopping. David Brienke stated that they will raise the levee 2 to 3 feet and have a 5 to 1 slope and his understanding is also that they can withstand some overtopping. In the area where there will be a slurry wall rather than wider berm, the levee will be a bit higher. The benefit to buying the right of way for the wider berm now is to accommodate the eventual 5:1 slope on the wider levees.

Trustee Barandas stated that the risk of a delay in a project is usually environmental not design or public opinion. Relief wells were the solution in Reclamation District 108 but that may not be an option in this District. General Manager Devereux stated that relief wells have been looked at as an alternative and the capital costs are cheaper but the back end or maintenance costs are very high. If the District is saddled with relief wells for twenty miles the District maintenance costs will likely increase substantially.

Trustee Harris asked when the analysis of the project options will be done. General Manager Devereux stated that they are going to meet with the other agencies involved in the possible canal/berm project and hopefully know all the issues in March, i.e. constructability, timing and costs.

Trustee Christophel stated the board would like more information at the next meeting, and if necessary they can hold a special meeting or workshop. Trustee Shiels stated he believes a workshop is a good idea.

4C) SAFCA – Capital Assessment District No. 4 – Status, Community Outreach, Education, and Development Fee

General Manager Devereux handed out a schedule of Community Meetings scheduled for the Capital Assessment District. He believes the meetings will run from 6:30 to 8:30 pm. SAFCA has modified the assessment on single and two story residences. A developer fee is incorporated into the assessment district. When the draft EIR went out the set back levee was not included but after suggestions SAFCA has agreed to add the setback levee back in to the Final EIR. The purpose of keeping the setback in the document is it turns out it is needed 218 funds can be used, if left out of the EIR 218 funds could not be used.

Attorney Day cautioned the Board that the neither the District nor the Trustees acting for the District my advocate for or against the ballot measure or use District funds. The District and Trustees can present factual presentations only; neither for or against. Presentations of a factual nature should be left up to staff. Trustees and staff can advocate for the ballot measure only as private citizens.

4D) Sponsorship of Sacramento Historical Societies Journal on Water and Flood Control

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the Sacramento Historical Societies is putting together a journal on Water and Flood Control for the region. General Manager Devereux recommends the District sponsor the Historical Societies Journal on Water and Flood Control in the amount of $5,000. The District would receive a PDF copy of the journal that could be included on the District website and print copies.

Motion by Trustee Harris to authorize sponsorship of the Sacramento Historical Societies Journal on Water and Flood Control in the amount of $5000.00. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

4E) Reimbursement for damage to General Managers Vehicle at Natomas Community Meeting.

General Manager Devereux informed the board that at the Natomas Community Meeting he attended on January 24th his vehicle was broken into and the laptop computer and digital camera were stolen. The District's insurance has covered the loss of District property (laptop and camera) but the policy does not cover personal vehicle damage. General Manager Devereux has asked that the District reimburse him for the cost to repair the broken window.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Shiels to authorize the reimbursement for the repair of the broken window and to develop a policy for reimbursing employees for damages to their personal vehicles while on District business up to the amount of the employees personal insurance deductible in an amount not to exceed $500.00 for approval at the next Board meeting. The motion was seconded by Trustee Barandas, duly put and carried.

.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Flood Season Update

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the reservoirs remain below flood storage levels. The short term forecast is for potentially 2 inches of rain over the weekend. From mid to late February they are predicting lower than average rainfall. The February through March prediction is for above average rainfall in Southern California

and a 50-50 chance for either above or below average rainfall for Northern California. For the long term the weather pattern is cycling out of the El Nino pattern.

B. Regional Flood Control Issues
The 2006/2007 Fiscal Year budget has been passed. Appropriations should be approved next week. Sixty million is slated for SAFCA though they would like to get $100 million. The Corps of Engineers has budgeted $65 million though the majority of that is for the Folsom bridge. At the State level there is debate over urban versus agricultural levees and a decision has to be made on if they will all be treated the same or if Urban levees will have higher standards.

C. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
General Manager Devereux is working with Attorney Day to complete a draft agreement and will meet with the Water Company in March or April.

D. Status of Corps / State Emergency Erosion Repairs in Natomas
The Corps of Engineers has been placing rock at River Miles 68.9 and 78.1. General Manager Devereux will be getting the RM 75.1 group together to begin moving forward with phase 2 of the RM 75.1 permanent repair.

E. Payroll Services – Prime Pay
The District has begun using Prime Pay to process payroll. Secretary Figueroa reports that so far everything has run smoothly.

F. Visit by Cassidy & Associates
Mike Strong from Cassidy & Associates will be coming in town and a meeting with the Board will be scheduled. Mr. Strong is the lobbyist for SAFCA.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7268 & 7269 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in ~~December 2006~~ January 2007

Various	Payroll	$	34,193.59
Various	Payroll Taxes	$	21,570.68
25072	Paul Devereux	$	97.21
25073	Airgas	$	237.94
25074	Bearing Belt & Chain	$	1,345.63
25075	Bode & Bode	$	1,202.49
25076	Essary, Dal Porto & Lowe	$	2,400.00
25077	PG & E	$	16,436.85
25078	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$	2,114.96
25079	Yolo Lumber Co., Inc.	$	408.37
25080	Public Employees' Retirement System	$	9,346.38
25081	Water Education Foundation	$	100.00
25082	Smile Business Products	$	53.66
25083	Comcast	$	165.42
25084	Sonitrol	$	331.80
25085	Riverview International Trucks, Inc.	$	4,424.66
25086	Sam's Club	$	45.02
25087	A-K Associates, Inc.	$	4,598.59
25088	CalPers 457 Program	$	180.00
25089	City of Sacramento	$	63.84
25090	Culligan	$	42.75
25091	Downy Brand LLP	$	1,256.50
25092	Napa Auto Parts	$	255.55
25093	Nordic Industries, Inc.	$	2,529.24
25094	AT & T	$	106.58
25095	PG & E	$	232.56
25096	Sacramento Credit Union	$	146.95
25097	Waste Management of Sacramento	$	111.91
25098	Yolo County Public Works	$	227.52
25099	Western Tool Supply	$	2.90
25100	Matthew Bender & Co. Inc.	$	225.74
25101	Sacramento County Utilities	$	120.00
25102	Best Accounting Software Consulting, Inc.	$	312.50
25103	Woodland Chevrolet-Buick	$	1,189.60
25104	General Petroleum Corporation	$	2,620.69
25105	Blankinship & Associates, Inc.	$	1,950.00
25106	Jan- Pro	$	190.00
25107	CSDA	$	59.00
25108	Tractor Supply Credit Plan	$	177.73
25109	Day Carter & Murphy LLP	$	3,421.25

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: February 9, 2007

Approved: February 9, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7268 & 7269 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25110	Airgas	$	127.41
25111	City of Sacramento	$	23.76
25112	Nextel Communications	$	439.99
25113	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$	63.16
25114	W.W. Grainger, Inc.	$	211.60
25115	Sierra Industries, Inc.	$	2,815.23
25116	Kleinfelder, Inc.	$	737.00
25117	ACWA Services Corporation	$	1,125.92
25118	D & K Trucking	$	2,289.88
25119	General Petroleum Corporation	$	501.45
25120	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$	8.00
25121	Blue Iron, Inc.	$	485,194.50
25122	Aero Speed	$	135.52
25123	CalPers 457 Program	$	180.00
25124	Carson Landscape	$	225.00
25125	AT & T	$	130.04
25126	California Public Employees'	$	14,178.89
25127	PG & E	$	5,599.76
25128	Sacramento Credit Union	$	146.95
25130	SMUD	$	30,367.38
25131	Terminix Processing Center	$	39.90
25132	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$	21.28
25133	Sierra Valley Tree Svc	$	6,985.00
25134	Waste Management of Sacramento	$	111.09
25135	Wave Engineers, Inc.	$	810.00
25136	Woodland Tractor & Equipment Co., Inc.	$	743.48
25137	Capital Enquiry	$	36.22
25138	Public Employees' Retirement System	$	9,804.35
25139	Home Depot Credit Services	$	66.26
25140	Thomas Gilbert	$	175.00
25141	Frederick Harris	$	350.00
25142	Del Paso Pipe & Steel	$	47.85
25143	Kenworth	$	251.20
25144	Office Depot Credit Plan	$	171.13
25145	David Christophel	$	350.00
25146	James R. Miller	$	350.00
25147	Mead & Hunt	$	4,750.71
25148	Thomas Barandas	$	350.00
25149	Alan G. Lauppe	$	175.00
25150	General Petroleum Corporation	$	1,594.09
25151	Blue Iron, Inc.	$	215,116.09
25152	Powerplan	$	210.32
25153	De Lage Landen Financial	$	303.01

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: February 9, 2007

Approved: February 9, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: Debbie Sheehan

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7268 & 7269 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25154	John Shiels	$	350.00
	Total	$	902,159.48

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: February 9, 2007

Approved: February 9, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

February 9, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Gentlemen:

The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of January 2007.

We Spent:

Man-Days
1 – Pump Maintenance
21 – Ditch Maintenance
31 – Levee Maintenance
12 – Trim Trees
4 – Garbage
6 – Weed Control
28 – Mower
6 – Equipment Repair

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	8.6'	Current:	.10"	High	6.9'
Low	6.7'	Total:	4.76"	Low	5.0'

We pumped at:
Plant #8 -

Pump #4 – 549-5 Hours or 1593.6 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for January 2007: 549.5.
Total acre-feet pumped for January 2007:1593.6.
Total acre-feet pumped for January 2006: 13464.2.
Payroll for Camp #8: $30,048.50.

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 12th day of March, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terri Figueroa
Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
MARCH 16, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
   - A. Regular Meeting, February 9, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
   - A. Treasurer's Report for February 2007
     - Status – 2005/2006 Audit
   - B. Expenditure Report for February 2007

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Personnel Committee

4. BOARD BUSINESS
   - A. Adoption of Employee Handbook
   - B. Approval/Adoption of the 2005/2006 Audited Financial Statements
   - C. Sacramento LAFCO – Open Nominations for Special District Commissioner – Office No. 6 and Open Nominations for Alternate Special District Commissioner
   - D. Resolution 2007 – 03 – Employee Reimbursement Policy – Personal Vehicle Damage
   - E. Notice of Completion – RM 75.1
   - F. Sacramento Local Conservation Corp – Breakfast on the River Sponsorship
   - G. State of California CalCard Program– Request to Participate
   - H. SAFCA – Consolidated Capital Assessment District Election – Ballots for RD 1000 Property

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT
   - A. Flood Season Update
   - B. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - C. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
   - D. Status of Corps/State Emergency Erosion Repairs in Natomas (RM 78.0 & 68.9)
   - E FEMA – 1628-DR – Appeal Process (status)
   - F. Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) Pre-Funding – CalPers
   - G. 2007 Proposed State Legislation
   - H. Report on DWR – Local Flood Control Workshop

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

7. COMMUNICATIONS

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, March 16, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Gilbert, Harris, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: Christophel

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – February 9, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held February 9, 2007 with corrections to attendance. Seconded by Trustee Miller duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
2A) Treasurer's Report – February 2007

The Treasurer's Report for February 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$1,335,634.87
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 283,379.27
Desg. Capital	$ 538,696.47
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 12,044.10

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the Treasurer's Report for February 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Gilbert, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT– February 2007

The expenditures for the month of February 2007 were $98,137.84. Warrants 7270 & 7271 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS
SAFCA Representatives
Trustee Shiels reported that there have been some problems with the mailing of the ballots for the SAFCA Capital Assessment. Many property owners have not received their ballots. SAFCA is working to correct the situation. The City Parks Department has requested a reduction in their proposed assessment to the agricultural rate as the parks are not developed property. This may delay the voting process by a week.

Trustee Gilbert asked why the assessment on property he owns went down. General Manager Devereux stated that the previous assessment did not calculate flood depths when the assessment was prepared.

Personnel Committee
Trustee Harris reported that the Personnel Committee met with staff and Human Resource Counsel Julia Jenness to review the proposed Employee Handbooks. The biggest topic of discussion was the "at will employment" language. The draft presented to the Board for approval today is the final draft of the Employee Handbook.

4A) ADOPTION OF THE EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK

General Manager Devereux stated that included in the Board packet is the final version of the proposed Employee Handbook. The document has been reviewed by staff and the personnel committee. Most of the handbook contains procedures and policies as the District currently operates. Some additions are one additional holiday, and making five of the holidays flex holidays; a boot allowance for employees; a meal allowance when employees are on extended overtime and a change in the sick leave policy allowing employees to cash out up to 1/3 of their unused sick leave when they leave, up to a maximum of 400 hours.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Lauppe to adopt the Employee Handbook as presented. Seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

4B) Approval/Adoption of the 2005/2006 Audited Financial Statements

Trustee Gilbert informed the Board that the Finance Committee had previously met and generally accepted the audited financial statements. However, it was determined that a Single Audit was needed as the District was requesting reimbursement from FEMA for flood disaster related expenditures in excess of $100,000.00. The Single Audit has been completed and made a part of the 2005/2006 Financial Statements. Trustee Gilbert has reviewed the draft and recommends approval of the 2005/2006 Audited Financial Statements as presented.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Gilbert to adopt the 2005/2006 Audited Financial statements as presented. Seconded by Trustee Miller, duly put and carried.

Trustee Gilbert stated that Macias, Gini and O'Connell, the firm that the District's auditor, Jean Foster, now works for will not be conducting the 2006/2007 District audit. Staff was directed to put together a Request for Proposals to be sent out for the 2006/2007 annual audit.

4C) SACRAMENTO LAFCO – Open Nominations for Special District Commissioner – Office NO. 6 and Open Nominations for Alternate Special District Commissioner

The Board elected to take no action on this item.

4D) Resolution 2007 – 3 – Employee Reimbursement Policy – Personal Vehicle Use

At the last Board meeting the Board directed staff to draft a policy for the reimbursement to employees for damage that may occur to their personal vehicle while on District business. The Board directed that the Policy allow for reimbursement up to the employee's personal insurance deductible not to exceed $500.00.

Attorney Day has drafted a Resolution for Employee Reimbursement – Personal Vehicle Use for adoption by the Board.

Motion by Trustee Harris to adopt the resolution as prepared with one minor change. Seconded by Trustee Miller, duly put and carried. Said resolution, 2007-3, has been made a part of these minutes.

4E) Notice of Completion – RM 75.1

General Manager Devereux stated that Phase 1 of the Sacramento River Emergency Levee Repair Project at RM 75.1 has been completed. The District must file a notice of completion with the County Clerk. In the past, the General Manager/District Engineer has signed these notices without action by the Board. In other jurisdictions, the governing board formally accepts projects as complete and authorizes the filing of the notice. GM Devereux has brought this item to the Board for a policy decision. It is his intention to sign and record this Notice of Completion and all such future notices without formal Board approval unless the Board specifies that they want them brought before the Board for approval. After discussion the Board authorized the General Manager to sign and execute Notices of Completion, with a report of the action to be included in the General Manager's monthly report to the Board.

4F) Sacramento Local Conservation Corp – Breakfast on the River Sponsorship

Secretary Figueroa informed the Board that the Sacramento Local Conservation Corp is seeking contributions for the annual Breakfast on the River to be held on Friday, June 1st at Discovery Park. The Board has previously authorized sponsorship of $1000.00 for the event. This is at the Flood Fighter level and includes: Corps project demonstration sponsor; named on event signage; listed in program and formal invitation and 6 breakfast tickets.

It was moved by Trustee Miller to sponsor the Sacramento Local Conservation Corp Breakfast on the River event in the amount of $1,000.00. Seconded by Trustee Gilbert, duly put and carried.

4G) State of California Cal/Card Program – Request to Participate

General Manager Devereux recommended the District become a member of the e State Cal/Card program. This program, run by the State, provides a credit card for local government agencies to use in making purchases. Staff is recommending the District participate in the program to assist in purchase done over the internet and for use during flood emergencies. The program allows the District to place limits on who is authorized to use the cards, what items or services can be purchased as well as daily and monthly limits. Counsel has reviewed the form provided by the State to participate in the program.

Motion by Trustee Harris to authorize staff to submit the request for participation in the Cal/Card program and schedule a meeting with the executive committee to set the limits and parameters when required. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

4H) SAFCA – Consolidated Capital Assessment District Election – Ballots for RD 1000.

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the District's Ballots for SAFCA's Consolidated Capital Assessment District have been received. Currently the proposed assessment for District property is approximately $25,000.00. In calculating the District's assessment, our properties, including the drainage canals were classified as public commercial. Staff has requested SAFCA and the Assessment Engineer consider amending the classification, particularly for the drainage canals. If a change in land use classification is made, our assessments will be reduced. However, the District needs to vote its ballots at this time based on the current classification. Staff is recommending the Board direct staff to vote in favor of forming the assessment district and authorize the General Manager to sign the ballots on behalf of the District and return them to SAFCA.

Motion by Trustee Miller to authorize the General Manager to vote on behalf of the District in favor of the proposed Capital Assessment, and to seek reduction in the assessment on District property to at least the agricultural rate of assessment rather than the Public Commercial rate currently being assessed. Seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Flood Season Update

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the reservoirs at Shasta and Oroville are still below flood storage. Folsom is refilling now and may encroach a bit into the flood storage area but the long range forecast does not call for much precipitation.

B. Regional Flood Control Issues

General Manager Devereux stated that Stein Buer from SAFCA reported that the Senate Housing and Transportation Committee passed the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) bill that includes funding for the spillway at Folsom. Action is still needed by the House of Representatives. It appears Federal funding for Sacramento's flood control projects for FY 2007 may see an increase through efforts by Senator Feinstein.

C. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)

General Manager Devereux stated that he has worked with Attorney Day and they have a draft agreement. He will schedule a meeting with the Operations Committee to review the draft agreement before meeting with the Water Company.

D. **Status of Corps / State Emergency Erosion Repairs in Natomas**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the Corps of Engineers has completed Phase 1 of the emergency erosion repair projects at RM 69 and RM 78 on the Sacramento River. Phase 1 included placing toe rock near the waterline. The Corps' contractor will come back in next year and do the planting and complete rock placement on the upper bank.

E. **FEMA – 1628 – DR – Appeal Process (status)**
General Manager Devereux stated that he is working with the District's contact at the State Office of Emergency Services to draft the appeal for the reimbursement of the District's expenditures for the emergency demolition of Plant #2 during the 2006 flood season.

F. **Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) Pre-Funding – CalPers**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the District has received the draft actuarial evaluation on OPEB costs; however, staff has requested that the actuary rerun the report using CalPers estimated return of 7.75% rather than the 4.5% estimate used. That should help reduce the liability. The liability is currently at $1.3 million dollars. Once the new actuarial evaluation is received the finance committee will need to review it and make recommendations to the Board on what the next step will be. As of March 1 CalPers is set up to receive contributions for OPEB.

G. **2007 Proposed State Legislation**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that he included copies of several bills currently being proposed regarding flood control and flood liability. Tom Konovaloff, the District's lobbyist has been attending sessions of the legislature and SAFCA meetings. GM Devereux will request that Mr. Konovaloff attend a Board meeting and keep the Board updated on the status of the pending bills. The State is pushing the liability issue and the new language in the proposed bill by Assemblyman Jones spreads the liability among all partners involved in flood control including the State, levee maintaining districts, cities and counties.

H. **Report on DWR – Local Flood Control Workshop**
General Manager Devereux attended a Flood Control Workshop by the Central Valley Flood Control Association which included attendees from the State Department of Water Resources. The Corps Engineer's Representative was Mr. Jim Sander. The question of vegetation on levees was discussed. The Corps of Engineers standards do not allow for vegetation or trees on the levees; they want them maintained as they are in other parts of the country where levees are setback a distance from the river. The problem is the levees in other parts of the country are not like the levees in California. Non-California levees are typically wider, set further back from the river and are limited to grasses on the slope. In California, vegetation on the levees is often a part of the habitat associated with threatened and endangered species. The West Coast COE office is attempting to convince the Federal office that West Coast levees cannot be maintained in a vegetation free state. The State, in order to force a decision has stated that when they inspect levees this year they will strictly enforce the Corps of Engineer Standards and any levees with trees and other unacceptable vegetation will receive an unacceptable rating. Without resolution, this issue could impact the District's ability to receive PL 84-99 funding to repair levees damaged during a flood emergency.

6. **Superintendent's Report**
Superintendent Blickle informed the Board that District crews are removing brush on the water side levee slope along the Garden Highway. They are also trimming trees where necessary to allow for visual inspection of the levee slopes and provide for access during a flood fight if necessary.

The bore under the District's East Drain at Elkhorn by the County Sanitation District for their sewer force main project is complete. Staff has completed the spring spraying in the North Natomas area, and they are now spraying along the Garden Highway.

Trustee Lauppe asked what the status was of the large canal project presented to the Board at the last Board meeting. General Manager Devereux stated that the project did not get quite the reception SAFCA anticipated and the enthusiasm for the project has lost a bit of steam. He does not know if they are going to do the project or go back to the slurry wall design, additionally the set-back levee is being looked at again.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA

Financial Statements

Year Ended June 30, 2006

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA

Board of Trustees

Members	Four-Year Term Expires
Frederick Harris, President	December 1, 2007
David Christophel, Vice President	December 1, 2009
John Shiels, Trustee	December 1, 2009
Thomas M. Gilbert, Trustee	December 1, 2009
Jim Miller, Trustee	December 1, 2009
Tom Barandas, Trustee	December 1, 2007
Alan Lauppe, Trustee	December 1, 2007

* * * * * * * *

General Manager/District Engineer	Paul Devereux
District Secretary	Terrie Figueroa

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA

Financial Statements
Year Ended June 30, 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information)	2
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Assets	10
Statement of Activities	11
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Fund	12
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Fund to the Statement of Net Assets - Governmental Fund	13
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Fund	14
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Fund to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Fund	15
Notes to the Financial Statements	16
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	26
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - General Fund	27
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	28
Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	30
Notes to Schedule of Federal Awards	31
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	32
Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133	33
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	35
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	36

ESSARY
DAL PORTO
& LOWE

certified public accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Trustees of
Reclamation District 1000, California
Sacramento, California

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities of Reclamation District 1000, California as of and for the year ended June 30, 2006, which comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Reclamation District 1000's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the *State Controller's Minimum Audit Requirements for California Special Districts*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities of Reclamation District 1000, California as of June 30, 2006, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and State regulations governing special districts.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 5, 2007, on our consideration of Reclamation District 1000's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

The management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information as listed in the table of contents are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that comprise Reclamation District 1000's basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-profit Organizations*, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated, in all material respect, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Essary Dal Porto & Lowe

Certified Public Accountants
Sacramento, California
February 5, 2007

555 CAPITOL MALL, SUITE 525 SACRAMENTO CALIFORNIA 95814-4583 T: 916 444 0680 F: 916 444 7932
www.edlcpa.com

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Our discussion and analysis of Reclamation District 1000, California (District) financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006

- At the end of the current year, the District's total net assets (total assets less total liabilities) were $43.1 million.
- During the year, the District's net assets increased by $753,837. The increase was a result of the District's governmental activities (flood protection). The District has no business-type activities to report.
- At the end of the current year, the District's General Fund reported a total fund balance of $2.9 million. The amount of unreserved fund balance was $2.9 million.
- The District's capital asset balances were $39.3 million at year-end and decreased by $693,775 during the year, net of depreciation of $979,084.
- The District has no long-term debt.
- The significant projects undertaken during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006 include:

  Emergency removal of Pumping Plant 2 during flood season. Deep underlevee seepage caused boils to develop on the land side of the levee. To prevent possible levee failure the pumping plant was removed, the channel leading to the plant backfilled, and the sump area where the plant was located was filled with drainage rock and filter fabric.

  In addition, the District, in cooperation with the City of Sacramento and the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, participated in a project to protect the levee and adjacent bank from further erosion at the Sand Cove site along the Sacramento River near Interstate 5.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts, Management's Discussion and Analysis (this section), the Basic Financial Statements, and Required Supplementary Information (RSI). The Basic Financial Statements include the Government-wide financial statements and Fund financial statements. The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net assets includes all of the District's assets and liabilities, with the difference representing net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net assets are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating.

The government-wide financial statements of the District report on one category, Governmental activities, as the District has no business-type activities.

Governmental Activities – All of the District's basic services are included here. Assessment revenue and restricted capital project reimbursements finance almost all of the District's flood protection activities.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's significant funds. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

The District has one kind of fund:

Governmental Fund – All of the District's basic services are included in the Governmental Fund, which focuses on how resources flow in and out. The balances remaining at year-end are available for spending. The governmental funds statement provides a detailed short-term view to determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's activities. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we describe the relationship between governmental activities and governmental funds through the reconciliations on pages 13 and 15 and in the notes to the basic financial statements.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found beginning on page 16 of this report.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

In addition to the Basic Financial Statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information (RSI) concerning the District's budget and actual on a budgetary basis. The RSI can be found on pages 25 through 28 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net assets may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position over time. In the case of the District, assets exceeded liabilities by $43.1 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The largest portion of the District's net assets (91%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., infrastructure, land, buildings, machinery, and equipment). The District uses these capital assets to provide flood protection services. Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. There is no related debt associated with the District's investment in its capital assets.

The $753,837 increase in net assets is largely due to available revenues including capital contributions and grants, exceeding general operating costs. The District does not have business-type activity to report. (See Table 1)

Table 1
Statement of Net Assets
June 30, 2006
(In thousands)

	Governmental Activities	
	2006	2005
Current and other assets	$ 4,044	$ 3,986
Capital assets	39,292	38,598
Total assets	$ 43,336	$ 42,584
Current and other liabilities	$ 206	$ 208
Long-term liabilities	-0-	-0-
Total liabilities	206	208
Net assets:		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	39,292	38,598
Restricted net assets	-0-	-0-
Unrestricted net assets	3,838	3,778
Total net assets	43,130	42,376
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 43,336	$ 42,584

Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt

As part of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 34, the District retroactively recognized infrastructure assets not previously required to be reported. GASB Statement No. 34 requires prospective reporting of infrastructure but allows for retroactive application. The District opted to record infrastructure assets (predominately levee improvements) retroactively to 1984, the earliest year in which documentation of historical costs was available.

$22.3 million in capital assets and $661,566 in accumulated depreciation were retroactively recognized as of June 30, 2002 in the June 30, 2003 statements, due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 34.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, major additions to capital assets included $121,607 for new vehicles, $266,994 in capitalized fire restoration costs for the District office, and $1,450 for office equipment. In addition, during fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, the District obtained the responsibility to maintain approximately $1,282,808 of improvements to the east bank of the Sacramento River at Sand Cove Park. The cost of the improvements is shared between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, the City of Sacramento and the District. The District's share of cost was $102,638.

There is no debt associated with any capital assets.

Restricted Net Assets

The District has no restricted net assets as of June 30, 2006.

Unrestricted Net Assets

The District's unrestricted net assets as of June 30, 2006 totaled $3.8 million. The Board had previously designated $3.0 million these funds for anticipated modernization of Plant 2. In January 2006, Plant 2 was demolished during a flood fight.

Governmental Activities

The following table indicates the changes in net assets for the governmental activities:

Table 2
Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2006
(In thousands)

	Governmental Activities	
	2006	2005
Revenues:		
Program revenues -		
Charges for services	$ 14	$ 14
Capital contributions and grants	2,110	-0-
General revenues -		
Property taxes	2,047	2,082
Investment earnings	116	76
Miscellaneous	282	12
Insurance recovery	206	260
Total revenues	4,775	2,444
Expenses:		
Flood protection	4,021	2,970
Total expenses	4,021	2,970
Changes in net assets	754	-526
Net assets - beginning of year	42,376	42,902
Net assets - end of year	$ 43,130	$ 42,376

The District's net assets increased by $753,837 during the current fiscal year largely due to available revenues, including capital contributions, grants and insurance recovery proceeds, which exceeded general operating costs. Capital contributions and grants represent costs borne by other governmental entities under cost-sharing agreements for improvements and repairs to levees that the District has the responsibility to maintain.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

At the fiscal year-end, the District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of $2.9 million, a decrease of $758,444 from the previous year's fund balance due to significant expenses incurred by the District during the emergency flood fight at Plant 2. The District is seeking reimbursement for a significant amount of these expenses from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ($609,791) and the State Office of Emergency Services ($217,426). All of the current year-end fund balance of $2.9 million has been designated for specific infrastructure improvements. Current receivables and future assessments will be used for future flood protection costs.

Revenues in the District's governmental funds (General Fund) were $2.5 million. Assessment revenue of $2.0 million was the major source (83%) of revenue for the governmental funds. Expenditures from the governmental funds were $3.4 million, which resulted in a deficiency of $964,739 in revenues as compared to expenditures for District operations. This includes $440,559 in emergency repair costs associated with Plant 2. However, this deficiency was offset by $206,295 in insurance proceeds received due to fire damage sustained to the District's office in the prior year. After consideration of these additional proceeds, the District has a decrease in fund balance of $758,444.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Budgetary Summary – Revenues/Financing Sources

Following is a summary of current year budget and actual results for the District's General Fund revenues and other financing sources. (See Table 3)

Table 3

	Budget Amount	Actual Amount	Variance From Final Budget
Assessments	$ 2,071,168	$ 2,043,487	$ -27,681
Charges for services	24,000	20,599	-3,401
Interest income	41,150	115,149	73,999
Other sources	500	283,160	282,660
Insurance Proceeds	-0-	206,295	206,295
	$ 2,136,818	$ 2,668,690	$ 531,872

Changes from Amounts Originally Budgeted

There were no changes made to the original budget.

Actual Revenues/Financing Sources Compared with Final Budget Amounts

Actual revenues and other financing sources recognized by the District's General Fund were $531,872 more than budget. The variance resulted primarily from $206,295 in unbudgeted proceeds received from insurance proceeds received for fire losses sustained at the District's office in the prior year and $272,598 of unbudgeted receipts from Sacramento County for the disposition of surplus funds from prior year Assessment Acts.

Budgetary Summary – Expenditures/Other Financing Uses

Following is a summary of current year budget and actual results for the District's General Fund expenditures. (See Table 4)

Table 4

	Budget Amount	Actual Amount	Variance From Final Budget
Flood protection	$ 2,753,552	$ 3,427,134	$ 673,582

Changes from Amounts Originally Budgeted

There were no changes made to the original budget.

Actual Expenditures Compared with Final Budget Amount

Actual expenditures of the District's General Fund were $673,582 greater than budget. The variance for flood protection expenditures resulted primarily from unbudgeted costs associated with flood emergency response by the District, including the removal of Plant 2 and higher than anticipated levee patrol costs associated with the sustained high water on the Sacramento River during flood season.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2006, the District has $46.9 million invested in capital assets including land, building, infrastructure, and equipment. (See Table 5) $22.3 million in capital assets acquired from 1984 through June 30, 2002 were recognized retroactively during the prior fiscal year in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34.

The District's capital assets increased from the prior fiscal year as shown in Table 5 below:

Table 5
Changes in Capital Assets

	As of June 30, 2006	As of June 30, 2005	Increase (-Decrease)
Land	$ 2,168,479	$ 2,168,479	$ -0-
Buildings, power plants, and improvements	21,344,027	21,184,392	159,635
Infrastructure and improvements	22,057,032	20,774,224	1,282,808
Equipment	1,303,408	1,256,026	47,382
	$ 46,872,946	$ 45,383,121	$ 1,489,825

An additional $1,672,858 in capital assets was acquired during the current fiscal year. This year's capital asset additions were:

Building improvements: Office restoration ($266,994).
Infrastructure: Sand Cove Park ($1,282,808).
Vehicles: Dump truck ($26,390); three pickup trucks ($95,217).
Equipment: Computer equipment ($1,450).

During the year, there were $183,034 in capital assets sold or discarded which includes $107,359 in remaining book value of Plant 2, which was dismantled. The District depreciates capital assets using the straight-line method over the estimated lives of the assets.

As of June 30, 2006, the District has designated $3.0 million for future anticipated improvements to Plant 2.

Debt Administration

At June 30, 2006, the District had no long-term debt.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the District office at:

Reclamation District 1000, California
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Statement of Net Assets
June 30, 2006

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash	$ 764,301
Pooled cash and investments	2,195,179
Assessments receivable - deemed fully collectible	26,802
Grant reimbursements receivable – deemed fully collectible	827,217
Interest receivable	4,984
Accounts receivable - charges for services - deemed fully collectible	9,778
Prepaid expenses	41,354
Inventory - emergency rock	174,241
Capital assets, net of $7,580,993 in accumulated depreciation	39,291,953
Total assets	43,335,809
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	133,573
Accrued vacation payable	27,233
Deposits	45,078
Total liabilities	205,884
NET ASSETS	
Invested in capital assets, net of $-0- related debt	39,291,952
Unrestricted (Note 1C)	3,837,973
Total net assets	$ 43,129,925

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statement.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2006

	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Capital Contributions and Grants	Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in in Net Assets: Governmental Activities
Governmental activities:				
Flood protection	$ 4,020,756	$ 14,259	$ 2,110,026	$ -1,896,471
General revenues:				
Assessments				2,047,344
Investment earnings				115,419
Miscellaneous				281,250
Insurance recovery				206,295
Total revenues				2,650,308
Change in net assets				753,837
Net assets, beginning of year				42,376,088
Net assets, end of year				$ 43,129,925

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statement.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Balance Sheet - Governmental Fund
June 30, 2006

	General
ASSETS	
Cash	$ 764,301
Pooled cash and investments	2,195,179
	2,959,480
Receivables (deemed fully collectible):	
Accrued interest	4,984
Charges for services	9,778
	14,762
Other assets:	
Prepaid insurance	4,001
Inventory - emergency rock	174,241
	178,242
Total assets	$ 3,152,484
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	$ 133,573
Accrued vacation payable	27,233
Deposits	45,078
Total liabilities	205,884
FUND BALANCES	
Unreserved	2,946,600
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 3,152,484

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statement.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Fund to the Statement of Net Assets - Governmental Fund
June 30, 2006

Total governmental fund balance (page 12)		$ 2,946,600
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets is different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental fund:		
Land and rights of way	$ 2,168,479	
Buildings, pumps, and improvements - net	14,757,350	
Equipment - net	309,092	
Infrastructure - net	22,057,032	39,291,953
Other long-term assets not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the governmental fund:		
Assessments receivable		26,802
Grant reimbursements receivable		827,217
Prepaid expenses		37,353
Net assets of governmental activities (page 10)		$ 43,129,925

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statement.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Governmental Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2006

	General
Revenues:	
Property assessments	$ 2,043,487
Proceeds from sales	8,250
Rents, easements, and fees for services	293,197
Interest	115,149
Finance charges and penalties	2,312
Total revenues	2,462,395
Expenditures:	
Flood Protection:	
Operations	1,606,767
Administration	792,439
Capital outlay	1,027,928
Total expenditures	3,427,134
Excess of expenditures over revenues	-964,739
Other financing sources:	
Insurance proceeds	206,295
Net change in fund balances	-758,444
Fund balances - beginning of year	3,705,044
Fund balances - end of year	$ 2,946,600

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statement.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Fund to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Fund
June 30, 2006

Net change in fund balances - governmental fund (page 14)		$ -758,444
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:		
Governmental fund report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense:		
Expenditures for general capital assets, infrastructure, and other related capital asset adjustments	$ 1,672,859	
Current year depreciation expense	-979,084	693,775
Insurance premiums related to future periods are recorded as expenditures when incurred in the governmental fund, but are capitalized and amortized over the life of the policy in the statement of net assets		-4,854
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental fund		823,360
Change in net assets of governmental activities (page 11)		$ 753,837

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statement.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

A. Reporting Entity:

Reclamation District 1000, California ("District") was formed under an Act of the Legislature of the State of California on April 18, 1911. The District is governed under a Board of Trustees and operates and maintains seven pumping stations, 42.61 miles of federal project levees and 180 miles of canals and ditches in Sacramento and Sutter Counties. The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles, as applicable to governmental units. The District has no component units.

B. Basis of Presentation:

As required by GASB Statement No. 34, the basic financial statements of the District are composed of the following:

- Government-wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements
- Notes to the basic financial statements

Government-wide Financial Statements

Government-wide financial statements display information about the District as a whole. The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all the District's activities. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities, but also capital and other long-term assets as well as long-term liabilities. Accrual accounting also reports all of the revenues and costs of providing services each year, not just those received or paid in the current year or soon thereafter. In addition, prepaid expenses that were not previously required for governmental entities are included when using full accrual accounting. Government-wide financial statements include the following:

Statement of Net Assets

The statement of net assets is designed to display the financial position of the District. The District reports all capital assets in the government-wide statement of net assets and reports depreciation expense (the cost of "using up" capital assets) in the statement of activities. The net assets of the District are broken down into three categories - 1) invested in capital assets, net of related debt; 2) restricted (of which the District has none as of June 30, 2006); and 3) unrestricted.

Statement of Activities

The government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of the District's function. The expense of the individual function is compared to the revenue generated directly by the function. As permitted, no indirect expenses are allocated.

Fund Financial Statements

The accounts of the District are organized on the basis of separate funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts, which comprise its assets, liabilities, reserves, fund balance, revenues and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. For the year ended June 30, 2006, the District had one such fund, the General Fund.

Fund financial statements are presented after the government-wide financial statements. The following fund type is used by the District:

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued):

Governmental Fund:

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating and maintenance fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Board of Trustees has designated a portion of these operating funds for modernization projects as follows:

Modernization Projects - Development fees; interest earned on savings, certificates of deposit, and local agency investment funds; and larger sales of fill dirt have been earmarked for future scheduled and unscheduled capital projects. These are not legally restricted programs and the Board has the authority to return these earmarked funds to the General Fund at any time. As of June 30, 2006, the Board has designated a reserve of $2.9 million for anticipated Plant 2 improvements.

C. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Government-wide financial statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the economic resources measurement focus, all (both current and long-term) economic resources and obligations of the reporting government are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the basic financial statements. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from non-exchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 33.

Fiduciary funds and component units that are fiduciary in nature, of which the District has none, are not included in government-wide financial statements.

Unrestricted net assets include $3.0 million of assets designated by the Board for anticipated Plant 2 improvements.

Fund Financial Statements:

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they became measurable and available to finance operations during the year. The accrual of assessment revenues and grant funds receivable is generally limited to the extent that collection occurs within 60 days after the balance sheet date.

Interest income and charges for current services are accrued when earned and determined available. Cost-sharing agreements are recorded as revenue when determined to be available, entitlement occurs, and related eligible expenditures are incurred. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented using the current financial resources measurement focus. This means that only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. The reported fund balance (net current assets) is considered to be a measure of "available spendable resources." Government fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "available spendable resources" during a period.

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued):

Fund Financial Statements (continued):

As a result of the spending measurement focus, expenditure recognition for governmental fund types excludes accounts represented by non-current liabilities. Since they do not affect net current assets, such long-term amounts are not recognized as governmental fund type expenditures or fund liabilities.

Amounts expended to acquire capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the year that resources were expended, rather than as fund assets. When applicable, proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as an other financing source rather than as a fund liability. Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness are reported as fund expenditures.

D. Inventory:

During the 2004/05 fiscal year, the District purchased significant amounts of large rock to keep on hand for emergency levee repair. Estimated remaining balances are recorded at cost on a first-in, first-out basis.

E. Capital Assets:

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are recorded as assets in the government-wide financial statements. For the fund financial statements, capital outlay is recorded as expenditures of the general or capital project fund. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The District's capitalization thresholds are $2,500 for equipment, $25,000 for buildings and improvements, $50,000 for pumps and improvements, and $100,000 for infrastructure assets. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and major improvements that significantly increase the values, change capacities, or extend the useful lives are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of fixed assets, the cost and the related accumulated depreciation, as applicable, are removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

Capital assets are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Vehicles and equipment	5 to 10 years
Buildings and improvements	20 to 40 years
Pumps and improvements	7 to 50 years
Infrastructure	100 years
Land and easements	Infinite

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 34, the District retroactively recorded rights of way and infrastructure assets acquired since 1984 as of July 1, 2002. Through the availability of accounting records, these were recorded at historical cost of $22,341,272 and depreciated using the District's depreciation policy as per above. Infrastructure assets that were completed during the period and are functional are depreciated. A schedule of capital assets is presented in Note 3.

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued):

F. Post-Retirement Benefits:

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 4, the District provides post-retirement health care benefits to all employees who retire from the District on or after attaining age fifty with five or more years of service in accordance with CalPers statutes. The District pays up to a maximum amount that is based upon the number of family members the retiree requests to be covered. The retiree can opt for lower pension benefits in exchange for spousal coverage after the retiree's death. If the retiree opts for the full coverage, the spouse then receives a one-time $500 payment upon the retiree's death as part of the plan. At age sixty-five, coverage is reduced to include only a supplement to Medicare. The costs of retirees' health care benefits are recognized as expenditures as the premiums are paid (pay-as-you-go basis) until implementation of GASB 45. For the year ended June 30, 2006 those costs totaled $44,849 for benefits paid on behalf of seven eligible retirees.

G. Compensated Absences:

District employees accrue paid vacation and sick days in varying incremental amounts based upon length of employment. Upon termination, an employee will be paid for unused vacation time not to exceed maximum accrual rates. The liability of $27,233 as of June 30, 2006 has been recorded as a current expenditure and liability in the fund financial statements as it is estimated that current expendable resources will be used to pay all but an immaterial portion of the liability.

Employees are not paid for unused sick days upon termination of employment and, accordingly, no provision has been made in the financial statements.

H. Fund Equity:

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report reservations of fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for a specific purpose. There were no reservations of fund balances as of June 30, 2006.

Designations of the ending fund balance indicate tentative plans for financial resource use in a future period that are subject to change.

I. Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

J. Future GASB Implementation:

In July of 2004, the GASB issued GASB Statement 45 (GASB 45), *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions,* with required implementation for the District during the year ended June 30, 2010. The new statement will significantly change the way state and local governments report their "other post-employment benefits" to the public. As a result of GASB 45, state and local governments will be required to (1) recognize the cost of these benefits in periods when the related services were rendered to the employer, (2) provide information about the actuarial accrued liabilities for promised benefits associated with past services and to what extent those benefits have been funded, (3) and provide information useful in assessing potential demands on the employer's cash flow.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2: Cash and Investments:

Cash

As of June 30, 2006, the carrying amount of the District's bank deposits was $764,301 and the bank balance was $824,239. Of the bank balance, the Federal Depository Insurance Corporation insured $100,000. The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loan associations to secure the District's cash deposits by pledging securities as collateral. The remainder, $724,239 was covered by collateral held in the pledging financial institutions' trust departments in the District's name.

Pooled Cash and Investments

Pooled cash and investments as of June 30, 2006 consist of the following:

Cash and investments in Sacramento County Treasury	$ 1,752,102
Cash and investments in State of California Treasury (LAIF)	442,477
	$ 2,195,179

County Treasury

As provided for by the California Government Code, the District maintains cash in the Sacramento County Pooled Investment Fund (County Treasury). The County Treasury pools these funds with those of other districts in the county and invests the cash. The share of each fund in the pooled cash account is separately accounted for and interest earned is apportioned quarterly to funds that are legally required to receive interest based on the relationship of a fund's daily balance to the total of pooled cash and investments.

Investment gains and losses are proportionately shared by the participants as increases or reductions in earnings. The value of the pool shares in the County Treasury, which may be withdrawn, is determined on an amortized cost basis, which is different than the fair value of the District's portion in the pool.

The County Treasury is authorized to deposit cash and invest excess funds by California Government Code Section 53648 et seq. The funds maintained by the County Treasury are either secured by federal depository insurance or are collateralized.

The County Treasury is restricted by Government Code Section 53635, pursuant to Section 53601, to invest in time deposits; U.S. Treasury notes and agency obligations; state registered warrants and municipal notes; local agency bonds; the State Treasurer's investment pool; bankers' acceptances; commercial paper; negotiable certificates of deposit; and repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements.

The County Treasurer is overseen by the Treasury Oversight Committee, pursuant to Government Code, and must adhere to an annual investment policy that prohibits investments that have the possibility of returning a zero or negative yield if held to maturity.

LAIF

As provided for the California Government Code, the District maintains cash in the State of California Treasury Local Area Investment Fund (LAIF). The LAIF pools these funds with those of other local agencies and invests the cash. The share of each fund in the pooled account is separately accounted for and income earned is apportioned quarterly to funds that are legally required to receive interest based on the relationship of a fund's daily balance to the total of pooled cash and investments.

Investment gains and losses are proportionately shared by the participants as increases or reductions in earnings. The value of the pool shares in LAIF, which may be withdrawn, is determined on an amortized cost basis, which is different than the fair value of the District's portion in the pool.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2: Cash and Investments (continued)

All securities are purchased under the authority of Government Code Section 16430 and 16480.4 and backed by the State of California. During 2002, California Government Code Section 16429.4 was added that dictates that the State cannot borrow or ever withhold LAIF monies. The Local Investment Advisory Board provides oversight for LAIF.

The portfolio consists predominately of commercial paper, Federal Agency discount notes, time deposits and certificates of deposit.

Investments Authorized by the District's Investment Policy

The District invests in investment types authorized for the entity by the California Government Code 53601.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair values to changes in market interest rates. As of June 30, 2006, the weighted average maturity of investments is approximately 184 days and 152 days, respectively, for investments held in the County Treasury and LAIF.

Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by the nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The LAIF investment pool does not have a rating provided by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. As of June 30, 2004, the County Treasury was rated "AAAf" for credit quality and "S1" for volatility by Standards & Poor's. These ratings are the highest categories available for variable net asset value pools. No ratings were located as of June 30, 2006.

Derivative Investments

The District did not directly enter into any derivative investments. Information regarding the amount invested in derivatives by the County Treasury was not available. LAIF does not invest in derivative financial products.

Note 3: Fixed Assets:

A summary of current-year changes to capital assets, the total of which is recorded in the government-wide statements is shown as follows:

	June 30, 2005	Additions	Disposal	June 30, 2006
Land and rights of way	$ 2,168,479	$ -0-	$ -0-	$ 2,168,479
Infrastructure	20,774,224	1,282,808		22,057,032
Buildings & improvements	787,842	266,994		1,054,836
Pump equipment & improvements	20,396,550	-0-	-107,359	20,289,191
Equipment	766,656	-0-	-4,612	762,045
Vehicles	448,836	121,607	-71,063	499,380
Office equipment	40,534	1,450	-0-	41,983
	45,383,121	1,672,859	-183,034	46,872,946
Accumulated depreciation	-6,784,944	-979,084	183,034	-7,580,993
	$ 38,598,177	$ 693,775	$ -0-	$ 39,291,953

Note 3: Fixed Assets (continued):

Current year additions include:

Buildings and improvements - Office restoration due to fire
Vehicles - 3 pick-up trucks and 1 dump truck
Office equipment - Computer equipment
Infrastructure – Improvements to east bank of Sacramento River at Sand Cove Park

Total depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2006 was $979,084 and was charged to the single function of the District: flood protection.

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plan:

Plan Description

Reclamation District 1000's defined benefit pension plan provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The plan was part of the Public Agency portion of the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS), a single agency pool administered by CalPERS, which acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public employers within the State of California. A menu of benefit provisions as well as other requirements are established by State statutes within the Public Employees' Retirement Law. The District selects optional benefit provisions from the benefit menu by contract with CalPERS and adopts those benefits through local ordinance.

CalPERS issues a separate comprehensive annual financial report. Copies of the CalPERS' annual financial report may be obtained from the CalPERS Executive Office, 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814.

In 2003, Assembly Bill 1974 gave full authority to the CalPERS Board to implement pooling. Pooling is now mandatory for all public agency plans with less than 100 active members. All plans in a pool have the same basic benefit formula. In order to ensure similarity of other benefit provisions within the pool, the CalPERS Board mandated certain benefits for all pooled plans effective July 1, 2005. For these and other reasons, pooled plans have a mandatory "fresh start" of amortization bases over the net period effective for the multiple bases. As such, the District is now participating in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. In addition, the CalPERS Board approved a new set of actuarial assumptions to be used in the June 30, 2003 valuation, for the purpose of determining the 2005/06 employer contribution rates.

Funding Policy

The District is required to contribute the actuarially determined amounts necessary to fund the benefits for its members. The actuarial methods and assumptions used are those adopted by the CalPERS Board of Administration. The required employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2005/06 was 12.129%. The contribution requirements of the plan members are established by State statute and the employer contribution rate is established and may be amended by CalPERS.

Annual Pension Cost

For fiscal year 2005/06, Reclamation District 1000's annual pension cost was $61,588 and the District actually contributed $61,588. The required contribution for fiscal year 2005/06 was determined as part of the June 30, 2003 actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method with the contributions determined as a percent of pay. The actuarial assumptions included a) 7.75% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses); b) projected salary increases that vary by duration of service ranging from 3.25% to 14.45%; and c) 3.25% cost-of-living adjustment. Both a) and b) include an inflation component of 3.0%.

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued):

The actuarial value of the plan's assets was determined using a technique that smoothes the effect of short-term volatility in the market value of investments within the pool over a 15-year period. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities (or excess assets) are being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis.

Three-Year Trend Information

Fiscal Year	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
06/30/02	-0-	100%	-0-
06/30/03	-0-	100%	-0-
06/30/04	-0-	100%	-0-

Funded Status of Plan

Actuarial Valuation Date	Entry Age Normal Accrued Liability	Actuarial Value of Assets	Unfunded Liability/ (-Excess Assets)	Annual Funded Status	UAAL Covered Payroll	As a % of Payroll
06/30/02	1,398,127	1,561,734	-163,607	111.7%	421,225	-38.8%
06/30/03	1,645,639	1,546,074	99,565	93.9%	458,620	21.7%

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004, the funded status of the plan need not be disclosed for GASB 27 purposes as the District is now required to participate in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan.

Note 5: Assessment Revenue:

The District made assessments against properties within the District in accordance with requirements of State law. Assessments are processed through Sacramento and Sutter Counties based on the parcel size and designated land use of the parcels. Assessments are payable with the property owner's property taxes and are due, payable, and delinquent on the same schedule as property taxes. Treatment of delinquencies and foreclosures are the same as for property taxes. However Sacramento County purchases rights to penalties and interest on all delinquencies on assessments within the District, under the Teeter Plan, by guaranteeing the District 100% of its annual benefit assessment each year.

Note 6: Contingencies and Insurance Recovery:

The District has programs for public liability and property damage. There have been no settlements related to these programs that exceeded insurance coverage during the 2005/06 fiscal year. The District retains the risk for all loss exposure in excess of insurance coverage. Claims, expenditures, and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of that loss, including those incurred but not reported, can be reasonably estimated.

In September 2004, the District sustained a fire at its District office. As of June 30, 2006, the District has received a total of $511,957 in insurance proceeds during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2005 and 2006, which offset $511,957 in capitalized restoration costs. $206,295 of the insurance proceeds and $266,994 of the restoration costs occurred during the fiscal year ended June 39, 2006. In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 42, the insurance revenue as reported on the Statement of Activity during the year ended June 30, 2005 (the year of the fire) was offset by estimated asset impairments.

Note 6: Contingencies and Insurance Recovery (cont.):

The District receives Federal, State and local funds for specific purposes and is subject to compliance requirements. Such funding is subject to review and audit by the awarding agencies at their discretion. If such audits were to disallow any expenditure, the District could potentially be liable to return funds. Management believes that such amounts, if any, would not have a significant effect on the financial position of the District. This is not considered a probable contingency and no liability has been reported on these financial statements.

As of June 30, 2006, the District had applied for $827,217 in allowable Federal and State reimbursement funds to offset costs incurred during the 2006/07 flood season, which was declared a disaster. Subsequent to year end, these government agencies de-obligated $683,897 of the funds until all environmental reviews associated with the emergency removal of Plant 2 are completed. Management is confident that all environmental requirements associated with this project have been fulfilled and that 100% of the reimbursement funds applied for will be received.

As of June 30, 2006, all suits against the District for damages related to the 1986 floods have been settled and paid.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual - General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2006

	Original and Final Budget	Variance Favorable Actual	(-Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Property assessments	$ 2,071,168	$ 2,043,487	$ -27,681
Proceeds from sales	-0-	8,250	8,250
Rents, easements, and fees for services	24,000	293,197	269,197
Interest	41,150	115,149	73,999
Finance charges and penalties	500	2,312	1,812
Total revenues	2,136,818	2,462,395	325,577
Expenditures:			
Flood Protection:			
Operations	1,628,176	1,606,767	21,409
Administration	810,376	792,439	17,937
Capital outlay	315,000	1,027,928	-712,928
Total expenditures	2,753,552	3,427,134	-673,582
Excess of expenditures over revenues	-616,734	-964,739	-348,005
Other financing sources:			
Insurance proceeds	-0-	206,295	206,295
Net change in fund balances	-616,734	-758,444	-141,710
Fund balances, beginning of year	3,705,044	3,705,044	-0-
Fund balances, end of year	$ 3,088,310	$ 2,946,600	$ -141,710

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2006

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (-Unfavorable)
Operations:			
Power	$ 650,000	$ 608,750	$ 41,250
Herbicides	60,000	54,019	5,981
Field services	80,000	48,070	31,930
Materials and supplies	20,000	17,133	2,867
Equipment rental	5,000	5,557	-557
Refuse collection	10,000	4,712	5,288
Contingency fund - emergency	10,000	7,225	2,775
Wages	553,176	637,817	-84,641
Fuel	45,000	46,511	-1,517
Equipment repairs	15,000	15,156	-156
Equipment supplies	30,000	34,174	-4,174
Facility repairs	150,000	127,643	22,357
	$ 1,628,176	$ 1,606,767	$ 21,409
Administration:			
Election costs	$ 10,000	$ 417	$ 9,583
Assessment cost	26,100	27,814	-1,714
Equipment and supplies - office	15,500	17,303	-1,803
Insurance	135,000	126,714	8,286
Uninsured losses	2,500	14,152	-11,652
Group insurance	146,000	143,605	2,3.95
Dental/vision insurance	14,400	12,973	1,427
Workers' compensation insurance	27,000	30,848	-3,848
Membership	16,470	16,210	260
Legal	100,000	106,978	-6,978
Engineering	70,000	64,686	5,314
Public relations, legislative analyst	51,000	49,293	1,707
Accounting	7,500	8,735	-1,235
Administration services	17,000	13,584	3,416
Payroll taxes	41,209	48,362	-7,153
Pension	69,147	61,584	7,563
Trustees fees	21,350	16,275	5,075
County fees	2,400	2,063	337
Mitigation land taxes	2,800	-473	3,273
Urbanization committee	5,000	-0-	5,000
Other	30,000	31,316	-1,316
	$ 810,376	$ 792,439	$ -17,937
Capital outlay:			
Emergency repairs - pump house	$ 130,000	$ 94,645	$ 35,355
Facility repairs	-0-	440,559	-440,559
Vehicles	125,000	121,606	3,394
Sand Cove project	60,000	102,638	-42,638
Fire damage restoration	-0-	268,480	-268,480
	$ 315,000	$ 1,027,928	$ -712,928

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000, CALIFORNIA
Notes to Required Supplementary Information

Note 1: Budgetary Data:

In accordance with Government Code, a District budget is adopted for the General Fund (consisting of operations, maintenance, and designated modernization projects) for each fiscal year. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted government accounting principles. No revisions were made to the budget during the 2005/06 fiscal year; therefore, the final budget presented also represents the District's original budget.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000
Schedule 1 - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2006

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Identifying Number	Federal Expen-ditures
U.S. Department of Homeland Security -- Federal Emergency Management Agency			
Passed through the State of California, Governor's Office of Emergency Services	97.036	FEMA-1628-DR-CA, OES ID #067-91041	$ 609,791
Total expenditures of federal awards			$ 609,791

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2006

Note 1: Basis of Presentation:

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal contract activity of Reclamation District 1000 and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis of accounting used in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements.

The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133 and agrees with the amounts presented in the financial statements.

ESSARY
DAL PORTO
& LOWE

certified public accountants

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

To the Board of Trustees
Reclamation District 1000, California
Sacramento, California

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities of Reclamation District 1000, California, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2006, which comprise the Reclamation District 1000, California's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated February 5, 2007. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Reclamation District 1000, California's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting. Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a reportable condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that misstatements caused by error or fraud in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over financial reporting and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Reclamation District 1000, California's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee and management and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Essary Dal Porto & Lowe

Certified Public Accountant
Sacramento, California
February 5, 2007

555 CAPITOL MALL SUITE 525, SACRAMENTO CALIFORNIA 95814-4583 T: 916 444 0680 F: 916 444 7932
www.edlcpa.com

ESSARY
DAL PORTO
& LOWE

certified public accountants

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the Board of Trustees
Reclamation District 1000
Sacramento, California

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of Reclamation District 1000, California with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 *Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2006. Reclamation District 1000's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of Reclamation District 1000's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Reclamation District 1000's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Reclamation District 1000's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Reclamation District 1000's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Reclamation District 1000 complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2006.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of Reclamation District 1000 is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Reclamation District 1000's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on the internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a reportable condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that noncompliance with applicable requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants caused by error or fraud that would be material in relation to a major federal program being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely

555 CAPITOL MALL SUITE 525 SACRAMENTO CALIFORNIA 95814-4583 T 916 444 0680 F 916 444 7832
www.ed cpa.com

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the audit committee, management, others within the organization and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Essary Del Pinto & Lowe

Certified Public Accountants
Sacramento, California
February 5, 2007

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
Year Ended June 30, 2006

No findings in prior year.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended June 30, 2006

A. Summary of Audit Results:

1. The auditors' report expresses an unqualified opinion on the financial statements of Reclamation District 1000.

2. No reportable conditions were disclosed during the audit of the financial statements of Reclamation District 1000.

3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of Reclamation District 1000 were disclosed during the audit.

4. No reportable conditions were disclosed during the audit of the major federal award programs of Reclamation District 1000.

5. The auditor's report on compliance for the major federal award programs for Reclamation District 1000 expresses an unqualified opinion on all major federal programs.

6. No findings relative to the major federal award programs were disclosed during the audit of Reclamation District 1000.

7. The programs tested as major programs included:
   U.S. Department of Homeland Security – Federal Emergency Management Agency, CFDA Number 97.036

8. The threshold for distinguishing Types A and B programs was $300,000.

9. Reclamation District 1000 was not determined to be a low-risk auditee.

B. Findings - Financial Statements Audit — None

C. Findings and Questioned Costs — Major Federal Award Programs Audit - None

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
RESOLUTION NO. 2007-03

WHEREAS certain District administrative employees, who are not provided District owned or hired motor vehicles for use on District business, utilize their own personal vehicles on District business; and

WHEREAS the District's motor vehicle insurance policy provides public liability coverage but does not provide comprehensive, collision or theft coverage for non-District owned and non-District hired automobiles utilized in the course of District business; and

WHEREAS the District wishes to establish a policy for reimbursement of such administrative employees out-of-pocket deductible costs for theft or collision damage to such employees' personal motor vehicles when such are being utilized on District business;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1. The District will reimburse employees not provided a District owned or hired motor vehicle for out-of-pocket deductible costs incurred by such employees for collision, damage or theft of their personal automobiles when utilized on District business up to a maximum deductible cost incurred by such employees under such circumstances of not to exceed $500.00.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned hereby certifies that she is the District Secretary of Reclamation District No. 1000 and that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by Reclamation District No. 1000 at its District Board Meeting held on March 9, 2007.

Terrie Figueroa, District Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7270 & 7271 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in February 2007

Various	Payroll	$ 17,309.72
Various	Payroll Taxes	$ 7,895.97
25155	Holt of California	$ 109.98
25156	Napa Auto Parts	$ 318.31
25157	Nordic Industries	$ 1,124.37
25158	AT & T	$ 103.30
25159	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 2,220.95
25160	Valley Hydraulics & Machine, Inc.	$ 133.48
25161	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 363.18
25162	Office Depot	$ 113.62
25163	Yolo County Public Works	$ 162.83
25164	C.C.V.F.C.A.	$ 3,000.00
25165	Quality Supply	$ 4,363.88
25166	ACWA	$ 170.00
25167	Terrie Figueroa	$ 99.00
25168	Smile Business Products	$ 104.71
25169	A-K Associates, Inc.	$ 4,000.00
25170	Bode & Bode	$ 122.50
25171	PG & E	$ 499.33
25172	SCI Consulting Group	$ 3,600.00
25173	Kleinfelder, Inc.	$ 423.00
25174	FastPoint Networking	$ 2,218.06
25175	Comcast	$ 165.42
25176	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 2,991.90
25177	Jan - Pro	$ 190.00
25178	Western Farm Service, Inc.	$ 5,419.04
25179	Powerplan	$ 18.55
25180	Day, Carter & Murphy LLP	$ 8,717.50
25181	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 29.66
25182	CalPers 457 Program	$ 180.00
25183	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25184	Paul Devereux	$ 137.50
25185	PAPA Pesticide	$ 40.00
25186	PAPA Pesticide	$ 40.00
25187	Aero Speed	$ 160.13
25188	Airgas NCN	$ 127.41
25189	Carson Landscape	$ 750.00
25190	City of Sacramento	$ 38.27
25191	Clarke & Rush Mech, Inc.	$ 120.00
25192	Nextel Communications	$ 324.11

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: March 16, 2007

Approved: March 16, 2007

President: [signature]

Secretary: Terrie Figueroa

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7270 & 7271 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25193	PG & E	$ 297.01
25195	SMUD	$ 21,612.18
25196	Woodland Tractor & Equipment Co., Inc.	$ 6.08
25197	Platt Electric	$ 128.97
25198	CCVFCA	$ 70.00
25199	U.S. Health Works	$ 52.00
25200	ACWA Services Corporation	$ 1,061.06
25201	Speedy Glass	$ 264.02
25202	Powerplan	$ 229.89
25203	Boutin Dentino Gibson Di Guisto Hodell	$ 1,414.00
25204	Sacramento County Historical Society	$ 5,000.00
		$ 98,137.84

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: March 16, 2007

Approved: March 16, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

March 16 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Gentlemen:

The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of February 2007.

We Spent:

Man-Days
30 – Pump Maintenance
12 – Ditch Maintenance
6 – Levee Maintenance
3 – Fence Repair
5 – Garbage
22 – Grounds
4 – Mower
12 – Equipment Repair

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	8.1'	Current:	3.68"	High	14.0'
Low	7.0'	Total:	8.44"	Low	5.3'

We pumped at:

Plant 1B - Pump #1 – 132.3 Hours or 1296.5 Acre Feet
Pump #3 – 9.7 Hours or 95.1 Acre Feet
Plant #3 - Pump #2 – 54.0 hours or 248.4 Acre Feet
Pump #4 – 14.5 Hours or 59.5 Acre Feet
Plant #8 - Pump #2 – 7.7 Hours or 80.9 Acre Feet
Pump #3 – 28.1 Hours or 106.8 Acre Feet
Pump #4 – 626.9 Hours or 1818.0 Acre Feet
Pump #5 – 419.2 Hours or 1593.0 Acre Feet

Total Hours pumped for February 2007: 1292.4.
Total acre-feet pumped for February 2007:5298.2.
Total acre-feet pumped for February 2006: 6862.4.
Payroll for Camp #8: $27,394.50.

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 10th day of April, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terrie Figueroa

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
APRIL 13, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   - A. Regular Meeting, March 16, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   - A. Treasurer's Report for February 2007
   - B. Expenditure Report for February 2007

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Urbanization Committee
   - C. Executive Committee

4. BOARD BUSINESS (Review/Action)
   - A. Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) Elections
     Office N. 6, Special District Commissioner and the Alternate Special District Commissioner
   - B. California Chamber of Commerce – Membership Renewal
   - C. Request for Reduction of Assessment
     Assessor Parcel No.'s: 225-0220-111-0000 & 225-0220-112-0000
   - D. Update on Proposed Sacramento River Levee Improvements as part of SAFCA's Natomas Levee Improvement Project
   - E. State Flood Control Legislation
   - F. Process for General Manager Performance Evaluation

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   - A. Flood Season Update
   - B. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - C. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
   - D FEMA – 1628-DR – Appeal Process (status)
   - E. Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) Pre-Funding – CalPers
   - F Employee Handbook

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT (Information)

7. COMMUNICATIONS (Information)

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, April 13, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Christophel, Harris, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: Barandas, Gilbert

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – March 16, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held March 16, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

4D) Update on Proposed Sacramento River Levee Improvements as part of SAFCA's Natomas Levee Improvement Project

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that John Bassett would be making a presentation to the Board on the proposed Natomas Levee Improvement Project along the Sacramento River. Two months ago representatives from Mead & Hunt made a presentation to the Board regarding a potential landside berm and large canal along the Sacramento River levee to address the underseepage problem. Some Trustees expressed concern that the proposed project could be constructed in time to allow certification of the levees by 2010. There was also some concern as to the effectiveness of a berm as opposed to a cut off wall. The vote on the assessment district will be announced next week, and if approved, SAFCA needs to identify the preferred project soon. Today is an opportunity for the Board to ask any questions about the proposed project or raise any concerns they may have.

John Bassett informed the Board that the first step in the process was to identify the flood risks in each reach of the Sacramento River and Natomas Cross Canal. The Natomas East Main Drain Canal and Pleasant Grove Creek Canal levees are being investigated by the Department of Water Resources and no data is available on the risks at this time. The first project to be done in the Natomas Basin is on the Natomas Cross Canal. They will raise the levee and put in a cut off wall. This project is scheduled to go out for bid on May 17th. A Corps of Engineers 104 application has been submitted to request credit for the project. A Section 108 request has also been submitted and must be approved by the Corps Headquarters in Washington. This is an old Navigation Law provision (1899) that has recently been determined to apply to levee modifications on Federal projects. The Section 108 requirement may delay the Natomas Cross Canal project by a month but should not delay future projects.

The next project in the Natomas basin will be on the Sacramento River. There are several project alternatives for various reaches along the river. The options on the Sacramento River include raising the levee, building a landside berm, flattening the landside slope to 3 to 1 slope, putting in cut off walls and constructing relief wells. Each reach requires a different method for improvement. Due to existing development south of I-80 the only alternative is a deep cut off wall, though relief wells may also be considered.

The wide berm proposed for north of I-80 is still being considered along with the large canal that will serve to provide fill material for the berm as well as provide ancillary benefits for mitigation. Mr. Bassett stated that the hydraulic benefits of the large canal to the District would be minimal.

Trustee Christophel asked what the maintenance costs for relief wells would be. Mr. Bassett stated that they would require more maintenance than a berm. The relief wells are less expensive on a capital cost basis but all of the proposed projects are graded based on total annual costs, which would include the higher maintenance costs for relief wells.

The wide berm would be more expensive initially as SAFCA is looking at purchasing enough property to plant trees off the levee to mitigate for the trees that will be removed to provide a 3 to 1 landside levee slope, and later to provide the wider, 5 to 1 slope. Part of the agreement with the resource agencies will be that the woodlands planted now will serve as mitigation and allow for removal of these trees from the 5 to 1 slope later as well as replacement of the relief wells with a berm in the future.

Trustee Harris was concerned there seemed to be a patch work protection plan and that areas currently not considered vulnerable would become the weak link in the system. Mr. Bassett stated that each section has different flood risks and the most vulnerable area will be addressed first until the entire system has been systematically improved to an overall 200-year level of protection.

Trustee Miller asked if in the areas where a landside berm was not possible, would a 100 foot deep slurry wall be installed. Mr. Bassett stated the area south of I-80, where development comes to the toe of the levee, the underseepage gradient is not as high and a shallower slurry wall would work compared with the area north of I-80, particularly the area around Plant 2, where the underseepage gradient is much higher.

Trustee Shiels stated that the construction schedule doesn't show anything for the section of levee East of I-80. Mr. Bassett stated that no improvements were needed for 100 year protection in this area.

Trustee Miller asked if SAFCA would be working on getting certification of the levees during the project to speed up the remapping process at the end of the project. Mr. Bassett stated that yes, before construction begins the Corps of Engineers will have to agree to the project and as projects near completion SAFCA will submit documents to the Corps of Engineers requesting a letter that states when the project is completed the Corps will certify the levees. Trustee Shiels asked what the probability was that the levees would be certified by January 1, 2011. Mr. Bassett stated that in his opinion there is about a 75% certainty that they will be certified by that date.

General Manager Devereux stated that the issues of concern for the District are;
1) Relief wells and the long term maintenance costs, and
2) The Giant Garter Snake canal as it has been called--how can the District maintain it, and should the District maintain it if it is not a flood control or drainage facility?

General Manager Devereux stated that Ray Costa was in attendance to answer the question posed at a previous Board meeting regarding boils more than 300 feet away from the levee and how a 300 foot berm would be effective.

Mr. Costa informed the board that technically all of the proposed projects are considered equal. He stated he likes the cut off wall as there are no moving parts and once installed require no maintenance. Seepage berms provide weight on the landside of the levee and help strengthen

it. Relief wells are used all over the country including locations in the Central Valley, but do require more maintenance.

The reason the wider seepage berms are being looked upon favorably is due to concerns about seismic activity. There is a concern that along some reaches of the Sacramento River the sand layer is so loose that in a major seismic event the wall could fracture and the levee slide into the river. Because of this concern, cut off walls are being looked at more critically. There are advantages to the 3 to 1 and 5 to 1 berm beyond improving levee stability. In an emergency, soil from the berm could also be used to make emergency levee repairs to restore freeboard.

The question was asked if a seepage berm would have any effect on boils more than 300 feet from the levee. The answer is no, however, boils located at this distance from the levee are not considered a threat to the levee integrity either.

General Manager Devereux stated the Brian Walker was in attendance to update the Board on Phase 2 of the RM 75.1 project.

Mr. Walker stated that the project is in design and the 30% drawings are complete. The 75% drawings will be submitted to the various agencies next week. The project includes demolition and removal of obstructions in the levee. There are pipes in the levee as deep as 40 feet and this will require taking the levee down to remove them as well as another unknown obstruction found when putting in the sheet piles in Phase 1 of the project. The project will be advertised in late May and bids will be opened on July 3 with construction to take place from mid July through October. Trustee Harris asked if this project includes replacing Plant 2. GM Devereux stated that he will be working with John Bassett on that project while also still pursuing FEMA funding for replacement of the plant as part of the emergency declaration.

GM Devereux stated that the Board may need to hold a special meeting in July to award the contract for Phase 2 of the RM 75.1 project.

Mr. Walker stated that they will excavate as much as possible and when the levee is rebuilt it will be done with imported levee fill material. GM Devereux stated that this is an interim repair until SAFCA comes through with the permanent project. Trustee Harris asked why a slurry wall would not be installed instead of a reconstructed earthen levee. Mr. Bassett stated that the project section for RM 75.1 is short and it is not cost effective to put in a slurry wall at this time.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS

2A) Treasurer's Report – March 2007

The Treasurer's Report for March 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$1,135,634.87
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 331,847.57
Desg. Capital	$ 722,203.54
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 12,044.10

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the Treasurer's Report for March 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT– March 2007

The expenditures for the month of March 2007 were $164,371.87. Warrants 7272 & 7273 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS

SAFCA Representatives

Trustee Shiels stated that some adjustments are being made to the SAFCA Capital assessment such as Park Districts being reduced to an agricultural rate of assessment as well as School Districts whose original assessments were not correctly calculated. Trustee Harris asked when the process will be complete. Trustee Miller stated that the voting will close on April 19th and the election certified on April 26th. GM Devereux stated that the District's assessments on canals will be reduced to the agricultural assessment but that the pumping plants and the shop yard will be assessed at the Public Commercial rate. This should reduce the District's $25,000 assessment to around $5,000.00.

Urbanization Committee

Trustee Christophel informed the Board that the Urbanization Committee met to review the 2007 election process.

Executive Committee

Trustee Christophel informed the Board that the Executive Committee met and discussed the process for review of the General Manager. This item is scheduled for discussion later on the agenda.

4A) LOCAL AGENCY FORMATION COMMISSION (LAFCA) Elections

Office No. 6 for Special District Commissioner and the office for Alternate Special District Commissioner are up for election. There are three candidates for Office No. 6 and five candidates for Alternate.

After discussion the Board elected not to vote in this election.

4B) CALIFORNIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE – Membership Renewal

Staff informed the Board that it is time for the District to renew its membership in the California Chamber of Commerce. Staff requested that Board give direction on renewing this membership and/or consider joining the local Natomas Chamber of Commerce.

Trustee Miller abstained from discussion as he is a member of the Natomas Chamber of Commerce.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Shiels to direct staff to join the Natomas Chamber of Commerce and not renew the California Chamber of Commerce membership. Seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

4C) REQUEST FOR REDUCTION OF ASSESSMENT: APN's 225-0220-111 and 225-0220-112.

Trustee Miller recused himself from this item, and did not participate in the discussion, as he has a development interest in the area.

The property owner for the subject parcels has appealed his change in assessment rate for 2006-2007. District Secretary Figueroa informed the Board that the assessments on the referenced parcels where changed on the 2006/2007 assessment roll due to a split in the parcel when the

Regional Sanitation District purchased an easement. The property has a vacant residential use code but has always been billed as an agricultural parcel. The property is currently being farmed and there is no development on the property. Current zoning prohibits anything beyond a single family resident on the property and the current property owner has no plans to build on the property. The property is currently bordered on one side by a commercial / industrial development and on the other by a golf driving range. The property will need to be rezoned prior to any development taking place. District Counsel Day advised the Board that the circumstances involved in this appeal are unique, and if approved by the Board would not set a precedent for other future appeals

After additional discussion it was moved by Trustee Harris to reduce the 2006/2007 assessment to the agricultural rate for the subject parcels, and to maintain that rate until the property is sold or the zoning is changed. Staff was authorized to refund any over payment on the 2006/2007 assessment. The motion was seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

4E) STATE FLOOD CONTROL ISSUES

Tom Konovaloff of A-K Associates, Inc. the District's State lobbyist reported to the board on a variety of flood control related bills in the Assembly and Senate. AB 70 has just been amended. This is the bill that addresses liability. The current amendment relieves the local maintaining agencies of liability. Only Cities and Counties who approve development in areas behind levees would be liable for flood damages in this bill.

SB 17 is a restructuring bill for the State Reclamation Board and replaces it with the Central Valley Flood Project Board

SB 5 –Machado is the hot bill to watch. This is a comprehensive flood management plan.

Trustee Shiels stated that in his reading of AB156 it states that if the State is not pleased with the maintenance of flood control facilities they can come in and take over the maintenance and levy an assessment on benefiting property. Mr. Konovaloff stated that AB 156 is the basket that everything is being put into. GM Devereux stated he believes the State could use this authority to do as Mr. Shiels suggests including levying the assessment without a vote. Attorney Day stated that he believes Proposition 218 would apply to even the State.

4F) PROCESS FOR GENERAL MANAGER PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

This ~~time~~ item was tabled until the next board meeting.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Flood Season Update

General Manager Devereux stated that flood season is officially over in two days.

B. Regional Flood Control Issues

General Manager Devereux stated that other than SAFCA's assessment district, which has already been reported on, he has nothing else to report on regional flood control issues.

C. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)

Attorney Day has written a draft agreement and General Manager Devereux will be meeting with the Operations Committee on Monday to review the draft agreement.

D. FEMA – 1628 – DR – Appeal Process (status)

General Manager Devereux informed the board that the appeal for reimbursement for the demolition of Plant #2 during the 2006 flood season has been sent to the State Office of Emergency Services (OES).

F. **Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) Pre-Funding – CalPers**
Secretary Figueroa informed the board that the revised valuation for OPEB should be available for the May board meeting. The actuary is re-doing the valuation to comply with all CalPers parameters so that if the District chooses to participate in the CalPers Pre-Funding of OPEB CalPers will accept the actuarial valuation.

G. **Employee Handbook**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that he and Julia Jenness met with staff to review the Employee Handbook. There were a few questions but all employees signed the acknowledgement form.

6. **Superintendent's Report**
Superintendent Blickle informed the Board that District crews have finished the spring spray applications and are currently mowing the levees. The borings along district levees are continuing. The crew has removed several beaver dams from canals and they are continuing the tree trimming and brush removal along the Sacramento River.

General Manager Devereux stated that he attended the American River Watershed Conference put on by the Corps, State and local agencies. The State's answer when asked about the standard that will be applied to levee inspections differs from their last response. The State representative said that the levees will be inspected based on the same criteria as in previous years, however they will do an inventory on what would happen if the Corp of Engineers proposed vegetation standards were strictly followed.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7272 & 7273 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in March 2007

Various	Payroll	$ 31,751.71
Various	Payroll Taxes	$ 14,460.15
25205	CalPers - 457	$ 180.00
25206	Municipal Maintenance Equipment	$ 819.82
25207	PAPA Pesticide	$ 195.00
25208	California Public Employees' System	$ 14,178.89
25209	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25210	Sate Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 2,121.53
25211	Public Employees' Retirement System	$ 9,130.18
25212	Target Specialty Products	$ 59.00
25213	Mead & Hunt, Inc.	$ 3,818.16
25214	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,274.12
25215	California Special District's Association	$ 350.00
25216	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$ 303.01
25217	Rexel	$ 60.28
25218	Sam's Club	$ 187.55
25219	A-K Associates, Inc.	$ 4,000.00
25220	Bearing Belt & Chain	$ 591.33
25221	Carson Landscape	$ 225.00
25223	Napa Auto Parts	$ 1,152.33
25224	AT & T	$ 131.90
25225	PG & E	$ 180.22
25226	Teminix Processing Center	$ 39.90
25227	Valley Hydraulics & Machine, Inc.	$ 2,688.98
25228	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 111.70
25229	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$ 407.06
25230	Yolo County Public Works	$ 115.80
25231	Frederick Harris	$ 350.00
25232	Subway Truck Parts, Inc.	$ 10.78
25233	Quality Supply	$ 148.89
25234	Smile Business Products	$ 104.73
25235	David Christophel	$ 175.00
25236	James R. Miller	$ 175.00
25237	Sacramento County Utilities	$ 120.00
25238	Tri - c Tire Recycling	$ 700.00
25239	Comcast	$ 165.42
25240	Woodland Chevrolet	$ 87.54
25241	Thomas Barandas	$ 350.00
25242	Alan G. Lauppe	$ 175.00
25243	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 517.11

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: April 13, 2007

Approved: April 13, 2007

President: [signature]

Secretary: Terri Tigerina

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7272 & 7273 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25244	Jan - Pro	$ 190.00
25245	Powerplan	$ 1,209.54
25246	John Shiels	$ 350.00
25247	Tractor Supply Credit Plan	$ 60.97
25248	Day, Carter & Murphy LLP	$ 4,920.51
25249	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 37.81
25250	Airgas	$ 115.08
25251	City of Sacramento	$ 74.91
25252	HSM Electronic Protection Services	$ 759.48
25253	Nextel Communications	$ 393.82
25254	Norstar Industries, Inc.	$ 240.36
25255	AT & T	$ 106.18
25256	Teminix Processing Center	$ 250.00
25257	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 597.07
25258	W.W. Grainger, Inc.	$ 1,241.63
25259	Kleinfelder, Inc.	$ 1,373.00
25260	Blankinship & Associates, Inc.	$ 250.00
25261	Paul Devereux	$ 85.00
25262	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 39.76
25263	CalPers - 457	$ 180.00
25264	Carson Landscape	$ 165.00
25265	City of Sacramento	$ 168.66
25266	Loewen Pump Maintenance	$ 300.00
25267	The Sacramento Bee	$ 44.85
25268	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25269	SMUD	$ 3,670.73
25270	Water Rite Products, Inc.	$ 71.76
25271	Sacramento Local Conservation Corps	$ 1,000.00
25272	Home Depot Credit Services	$ 166.90
25273	Redmond's Concrete Solutions	$ 523.93
25274	ACWA Services Corporation (ASC)	$ 1,061.06
25275	Mead & Hunt, Inc.	$ 484.75
25276	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,420.27
25277	California Public Employees' System	$ 14,178.89
25278	SMUD	$ 29,272.73
25279	The Tremont Group, Inc.	$ 6.85
25280	Water Education Foundation	$ 50.00
25281	Poly Riser & Pipe	$ 1,793.22
25282	Quality Supply	$ 161.63
25283	Office Depot Credit Plan	$ 451.01
25284	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 699.79
25285	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$ 303.01
25286	Neopost, Inc.	$ 427.07

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: April 13, 2007

Approved: April 13, 2007

President:

Secretary:

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7272 & 7273 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25287	Paul Devereux	$ 186.84
25288	Boutin Dentino Gibson Di Giusto Hodell	$ 2,233.00
25289	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 37.81
25290	Total Compensation Systems, Inc.	$ 1,200.00
25291	California Highway Patrol	$ 10.00
	Total	**$164,371.87**

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: April 13, 2007

Approved: April 13, 2007

President: [signature]

Secretary: [signature]

April 13 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Gentlemen:

The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of March 2007.

We Spent:

Man-Days
1 – Plant Maintenance
8 – Pump Maintenance
42 – Ditch Maintenance
8 – Fence Repair
20 – Trim Trees
7- Garbage
5 – Grounds
17 – Weed Control
8 – Mower
1 – Equipment Repair

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	7.0'	Current:	. 29"	High	11.9'
Low	6.0'	Total:	8.73"	Low	4.7'

We pumped at:
Plant #8 - Pump #4 – 722.6 Hours or 2095.5 Acre Feet
Pump #5 – 104.0 Hours or 399.2 Acre Feet

Total Hours pumped for March 2007: 826.6.
Total acre-feet pumped for March 2007:2494.7.
Total acre-feet pumped for March 2006: 12841.3.
Payroll for Camp #8: $29025.78.

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 7th day of May, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terrie Figueroa

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
May 11, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   - A. Regular Meeting, April 13, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   - A. Treasurer's Report for April 2007
   - B. Expenditure Report for April 2007

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Executive Committee

4. BOARD BUSINESS (Review/Action)
   - A. Authorize General Manager to Solicit Bids for Emergency Levee Repair – Phase 2 Sacramento River RM 75-1
   - B. Consultant Engineering Contract with MBK Engineers
   - C. Other Post Employment Benefits – Actuarial Evaluation
   - D. Auditor Selection for the 2006-2007 Annual Audit of Financial Statements
   - E. Confirmation of Land Use Percentages for Election purposes
   - F. Maintenance Contract Plant 1 landscape with HART Restoration
   - G. Process for General Manager Performance Evaluation

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   - A. Spring Levee Inspection – by State and Corps of Engineers Levee Vegetation Final Draft Paper
   - B. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - C. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
   - D FEMA – 1628-DR – Appeal Process (status) – Plant 2 Removal and Reconstruction
   - E. American River Parkway Plan Update
   - F. SAFCA Capital Assessment District Election Result and O & M Agreement with District
   - G. SAFAC Natomas Levee Improvement Project Update
   - H. District Budget Process
   - I. Geotechnical Investigation – URS Corporation along Garden Highway
   - J. Natomas Photos – UC Berkley Water Resource Center Archive
   - K. Camino Norte Wetland Delineation

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT (Information)

7. COMMUNICATIONS (Information)

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, May 11, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Harris, Gilbert, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: None

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – April 13, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held April 13, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
2A) Treasurer's Report – April 2007

The Treasurer's Report for April 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$1,135,634.87
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 331,847.57
Desg. Capital	$ 722,203.54
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 12,044.10

Secretary Figueroa reported that preliminary estimates from Shilts Consultants for the 2007/2008 assessment show a 2.5% increase in the assessment due to land use changes.

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the Treasurer's Report for April 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT– April 2007

The expenditures for the month of March 2007 were $136,219.09. Warrants 7274 & 7275 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS
SAFCA Representatives
Trustee Shiels stated that there is some controversy in the community about increasing the footprint of the levee and the Corps of Engineers maintenance standards that call for the removal of all trees from the levee. There have already been some problems with property owners not granting access to the agents for the Corps of Engineers hired to do geotechnical borings on the levees.

Trustee Christophel also reported that there was an overwhelmingly positive response to the SAFCA Capital Assessment with 81.8 percent voting in favor of the assessment.

Executive Committee

Trustee Christophel informed the board that the Executive Committee had met with the General Manager to review the agenda for this meeting.

Operations Committee
Trustee Barandas reported that the Operations Committee met to review the draft agreement with the Natomas Water Company. The committee had a few changes and recommendations. Trustee Lauppe stated that this agreement would not generate a lot of income but would more clearly outline the Water Company's use of District facilities.

Urbanization Committee
Trustee Christophel informed the board that the Urbanization Committee met to review the 2007 election process.

4A) AUTHORIZE GENERAL MANAGER TO SOLICIT BIDS FOR EMERGENCY LEVEE REPAIR – RM 75.1 – Phase 2

General Manager Devereux stated that at the last meeting Brian Walker, from Mead & Hunt, briefed the board on the status of the phase 2 portion of the Emergency Repair at River Mile 75.1. The levee will be degraded to its foundation and the pipes running through the levee removed. They will also look for any anomalies in the levee and foundation. The levee will then be reconstructed as an engineered fill with a wide berm on the back side of the levee. The estimated cost of the project is $2.7 million. GM Devereux requested authorization to solicit bids for the project. The goal is to award the contract in early July so construction will be complete by November 1. This will require a special board meeting the first week in July.

Trustee Gilbert asked how much of the levee would be involved. GM Devereux stated that it is about 500 feet. When SAFCA comes through with the berm or slurry wall in that location in 2008/2009 that will be considered the permanent fix. Phase 2 of the emergency repair is still considered a temporary fix. The emergency project is being funded by the State with emergency repairs funds set aside by the Governor two years ago. The State share is 70% and SAFCA's is 30%. RD1000 has an agreement with SAFCA to cost share the SAFCA portion 50-50, but with the passage of the SAFCA assessment district SAFCA will pay the entire 30% share of the total.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Miller to authorize the District Engineer to solicit bids for the Emergency Levee Repair at RM 75.1, Phase 2 project, with the award being made at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees, date to be determined, in early July. The motion was seconded by Trustee Barandas, duly put and carried.

4B) CONSULTANT ENGINEERING CONTRACT WITH MBK ENGINEERS

General Manager Devereux requested authority to enter into a General Service Engineering Contract with MBK Engineers similar to the contract the District has with Mead & Hunt. There is going to be a tremendous amount of work in the District in the next few years and he believes it would be beneficial for the District to have more than one source for engineering services. He also believes it would be beneficial to have an outside consultant conduct a peer review of the Natomas basin hydraulic model developed by Ensign and Buckley (now Mead and Hunt). MBK has the expertise to conduct the peer review. In addition, MBK is currently the engineer for several reclamation projects in the Central Valley and is familiar with the issues facing District's such as ours. This contact would be a on a task by task basis with approval prior to undertaking the work.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Harris to authorize the General Manager to enter into a General Engineering Services contract with MBK and to authorize MBK to conduct a peer review of the District's Model designed and managed by Mead & Hunt. The motion was seconded by Trustee Barandas, duly put and carried.

4C) OTHER POST EMPLOYEMENT BENEFITS

Trustee Gilbert stated that the Finance Committee met on May 10th to review the actuarial valuation prepared for the District for Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB), in the District's case this is limited to health care benefits. The valuation was discussed at length and it was decided the committee wanted more information. The Personnel Committee will review the valuation and OPEB at its meeting later this month and make a recommendation for the 2007/2008 budget. Two items under consideration are whether the Board wants to participate in CalPers pre-funding plan for OPEB and whether the board wants to change the vesting period for new hires. The two committees will work with staff to prepare a recommendation for the Board.

4D) AUDITOR SELECTION FOR THE 2006-2007 ANNUAL AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Trustee Gilbert informed the board that the District received three proposals to their request for proposals ranging from $8,820 to $12,000. All three firms are qualified. The board recommends contracting with Cropper Accountancy for the 2006-2007 audit with the option to contract for an additional two years it both parties agree.

Motion by Trustee Gilbert to accept the proposal for auditing services from Cropper Accountancy for the 2006-2007 fiscal year at a cost of $8,820, with an option to renew for two additional two years if both parties agree. The motion was seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

4E) CONFIRMATION OF LAND USE PERCENTAGES FOR ELECTION PURPOSES

Secretary Figueroa informed the board that the current agricultural land use percentage is 82% and has not fallen below 35% for the two preceding years. This finding does not require any changes to the current make up of the Board with three parcel based seats and four land assessment seats.

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to declare the Board finds that the current agricultural use is 82% and has not fallen below 35% for the two preceding years and no changes in Board seat designation are necessary for the 2007 election. The three parcel based seats will be up for election. The motion was seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

Attorney Day stated that General Manager Devereux asked him to prepare a memo on the District's election with the pro's and cons of a regular election versus and all mailed ballot election. The Board can elect to do an all mail ballot election but the cost it likely to be higher than a standard election. This is a parcel seat election and so the process of casting votes, one vote per parcel times the number of seats to be filled (3), is simpler than in a land assessment seat election where voters are entitled to one vote for each dollar of assessed value times the number of seats (4) to be filled.

The Board discussed the benefits of a mailed ballot versus a regular election. For a parcel seat election it is feasible to conduct a mailed ballot election, however, a requirement of the mailed ballot is a box for voters to check if they want all future district elections to be mailed ballot. If the majority votes in favor of all mailed ballots the land assessment seat election voting instructions will get very complicated and there is a greater risk of a high percentage of spoiled ballots because people do not understand the method of voting. In a regular election staff and counsel are on site to explain the process to the voter.

After discussion it was determined that a mailed ballot, due to complexity and costs would not be the most efficient method of voting. However, the Board directed staff to make additional efforts to get the word out about the election by advertising when nominating petitions could be filed in both the Natomas Journal and the Natomas Magazine. While neither publication meets the legal requirements for notification they can be used to ensure the community is aware of the election

4F) MAINTENANCE CONTRACT PLANT 1 LANDSCAPE WITH HART RESTORATION

General Manager Devereux proposes to contract with Hart Restoration for the landscape at Plant 1 for two years. After two years the landscape should be self-sustaining. The contract will be on a time and materials basis not to exceed $8,000.00 each year.

Motion by Trustee Harris to authorize the General Manager to enter into a Landscape Maintenance Contract with Hart Restoration for two years with a not to exceed $8,000 per year. The motion was seconded by Trustee Miller, duly put and carried.

4G) PROCESS FOR GENERAL MANAGER PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Trustee Christophel stated that the Board has an obligation to evaluate the General Manager performance on an annual basis. He would like the Personal Committee to devise a process for getting input from the Board. Trustee Harris asked if they were looking for a formal template. GM Devereux stated that at American River Flood Control District Julia Jenness, the District's human resources attorney conducted the evaluation with the Board. Attorney Day stated that the Board did not need to have an attorney involved in the performance evaluation. Trustee Harris stated that he was used to a very formal process. Trustee Christophel stated his preference that the evaluation be more than informal but not rigid. Attorney Day suggested three to five question areas and to keep the evaluation open-ended.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Spring Levee Inspection – State and Corps of Engineers Levee Vegetation Final Draft Paper

General Manager Devereux stated that initially it was the State's intent to inspect the levees using the Corps of Engineers no vegetation on the levee guidelines and rate most Reclamation Districts "unacceptable"; they have since backed off that position. All levees will be inspected using the same criteria as in previous years; however, the State will document areas that would not meet the proposed Corps of Engineer Standards. The consequence of being rated as "unacceptable" is that the District would be ineligible for PL84-99 repair funding. The Sacramento District staff does not agree that trees are the problem. However, in the Draft final White Paper the Washington COE is holding firm to the no vegetation on levee standards. The California Central Valley Flood Control Association is putting a comment letter together to request reconsideration, SAFCA may also submit a response.

B. Regional Flood Control Issues

General Manager Devereux stated that the appropriations process in Washington is going well. It looks strong for SAFCA's appropriations request. The WRDA is moving forward and includes provisions to credit work done in Natomas against SAFCA's share of the Folsom Dam modifications.

C. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)

General Manager Devereux stated that he met with Superintendent Blickle, former General Manager Mr. Jim Clifton and the Operations Committee to review the draft Natomas Mutual Water Company (NMWC) agreement. The draft agreement has been sent to NMWC. Staff believes there will not be a significant financial impact under this agreement, but it does outline the terms and conditions for the NMWC's use of District facilities.

D. FEMA – 1628 – DR – Appeal Process (status) Plant 2 Removal and Reconstruction

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the appeal for reimbursement of the demolition of Plant #2 during the 2006 flood season and the request for funding to reconstruct the plant has been sent. The hard costs for the demolition of the plant and remedial levee work are $654,000. FEMA says the plant removal costs are not recoverable; however those costs are only approximately $25,000 of the total spent.

General Manager Devereux is hopeful that even if the plant removal costs are denied the balance expended in the emergency flood fight will be reimbursed.

E. **American River Parkway Plan Update**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the draft environmental document for the American River Parkway Plan update has been released by Sacramento County.

F. **SAFCA Capital Assessment District Election Result and O & M Agreement with District**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the SAFCA consolidated capital assessment district passed with an 82% approval. The agreement with SAFCA whereby SAFCA forwards a portion of the assessment proceeds for operation and maintenance to the District was approved by this Board but has not yet been approved by the SAFCA Board. The delay in approval is due to the some equity issues raised by the City. GM Devereux drafted a levee maintenance standard white paper to address the City's concerns. General Manager Devereux is confident the agreement will be ready for approval at the SAFCA Board meeting on May 31st.

G. **SAFCA Natomas Levee Improvement Project Update**
At the last Board meeting John Bassett from SAFCA reviewed the Natomas Levee Improvement Project (NLIP). The project has been advertised and the bid date is May 31st. A Corps of Engineer's Section 408 permit which allows modification of federal levees is still in review. If the permit is not processed and the bids are not opened by mid June the project may be delayed until next year. Trustee Shiels asked what the chances are that the permit would be approved on time. Mr. Bassett stated that the chances are good. Once the permit gets to Washington they are already aware of the project. Besides the 408 process there are NEPA and Fish and Wildlife Services issue involved. Trustee Christophel asked it the project gets delayed this year will it be done in conjunction with the project next year? Mr. Bassett said it would.

H. **District Budget Process**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the Operations, Personnel and Finance Committees will meet to review the preliminary budget with the intention of presenting the budget to the board for approval at the July meeting.

I. **Geotechnical Investigation – URS Corporation along Garden Highway**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that some of the Garden Highway residents are not allowing URS on to their property to do the borings. GM Devereux has met with the COE and the URS engineer. They will be looking at uncooperative owners and if needed will ask the District to exercise its rights on the property to allow URS access.

J. **Natomas Photos – UC Berkley Water Resource Center Archive**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that Mr. Don Caldwell, the District's Field Supervisor, has found old photos from 1911 – 1914 in the UC Berkley Archives. GM Devereux would like to have access to those photos for historical purposes but the cost to get the photos on disc from the UC Berkley Center is $8,000 for 190 photos. The cost is reduced to $2500 for 60 photos. Staff will continue to research and make a recommendation for the Board's consideration at a future meeting.

K. **Camino Norte Wetland Delineation**
The Camino Norte project is adjacent to the 49er Truck Stop currently located in the unincorporated county. It is proposed to be annexed into the City. Questions have arisen regarding a wetland delineation on the property by the developer which included some of the District's drainage ditches. Attorney Day stated that if ditches and canals are considered waters of the US the Clean Water Act applies. The advantage is that anyone

who discharges into the District's canals/ditches needs an NPDES permit but the District does not need one for discharging into the river. He believes designation as a wetlands does not affect our ability under the law to do our normal operation and maintenance activities including mowing and periodic silt removal in the ditch. Additionally the District has a permit which allows herbicide applications. Trustee Miller asked if the ditches/canals are Waters of the US, does that affect the development of the property. Attorney Days stated that the District canals cannot be filled in and that discharge into the canals would require and NPDES.

6. Superintendent's Report

Superintendent Blickle informed the Board that District crews have been cleaning and re-sloping ditches and installing new crossings into District drains that failed in the winter. District crews hauled off a couple of tons of trash during the Creek Week clean up. Mowing has begun on the NEMDC beginning at Arden/Garden and continuing north. The floor is poured for Sump 64 being constructed as part of the Natomas Park project on the C1 Canal and they have started excavation into the bank. The Natomas Central project has breached the levee into the West Drain and started pouring the footing for the detention pond outfall structure. The sewer boring on Parkebridge project adjacent to I-80 is also getting ready to start.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7274 & 7275 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in April 2007

Various	Payroll	$ 32,449.55
Various		$ 14,634.36
25292	A-K Associates, Inc.	$ 4,000.00
25293	Aero Speed	$ 101.37
25294	CalPers - 457	$ 180.00
25295	AT & T	$ 130.39
25296	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25297	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 2,116.62
25298	Terminix	$ 39.90
25299	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 1,098.21
25300	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 113.35
25301	Public Employees Retirement System	$ 9,575.35
25302	Thomas Gilbert	$ 175.00
25303	Frederick Harris	$ 175.00
25304	IC Regents	$ 79.69
25305	Muniquip	$ 24.93
25306	David Christophel	$ 350.00
25307	Jame R. Miller	$ 350.00
25308	Comcast	$ 165.43
25309	Thomas Barandas	$ 175.00
25310	Alan Lauppe	$ 175.00
25311	State Board of Equalization	$ 89.13
25312	Jan - Pro	$ 190.00
25313	Western Farm Services	$ 12,950.47
25314	California Special District's Association	$ 195.00
25315	Sonitrol	$ 331.80
25316	John Shiels	$ 525.00
25317	Neopost Inc.	$ 102.37
25318	Downey Brand LLP	$ 123.00
25319	Napa Auto Parts	$ 8.23
25320	Norstar Industries, Inc.	$ 33.30
25321	AT & T	$ 104.39
25322	PG & E	$ 82.58
25323	Yolo County Public Works	$ 38.36
25324	Smile Business Products	$ 94.60
25325	Speedy Glass	$ 163.47
25326	Day Carter & Murphy LLP	$ 5,202.75
25327	CSUS	$ 60.00
25328	Airgas	$ 128.34
25329	CalPers - 457	$ 180.00

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: May 13, 2007

Approved: May 13, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7274 & 7275 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25330	City of Sacramento	$ 38.27
25331	J.N. Clifton	$ 550.00
25332	Nextel Communications	$ 445.49
25333	California Public Employees' Retirement System	$ 12,577.12
25334	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25335	Schwartzgruber & Sons Inc.	$ 166.83
25336	Sierra Valley Tree Service	$ 9,500.00
25337	Office Depot	$ 237.60
25338	Valley Truck & Tractor Co	$ 193.95
25339	W.W. Grainger, Inc.	$ 6.59
25340	Kleinfelder, Inc.	$ 116.00
25341	Kenworth	$ 103.25
25342	ACWA Services Corporation	$ 1,061.06
25343	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,759.16
25344	Alhambra & Sierra Springs Water	$ 41.67
25345	Holt of California	$ 15.66
25346	AT & T	$ 132.23
25348	SMUD	$ 20,514.67
25349	Valley Truck & Tractor Co	$ 277.59
25350	Home Depot Credit Services	$ 15.98
25351	Don Caldwell	$ 138.51
25352	John F. Mahaney Co.	$ 353.55
25353	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 805.57
25354	Blankinship & Associates, Inc.	$ 162.50
25355	The Natomas Chamber of Commerce	$ 100.00
	Total	$136,219.09

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: May 13, 2007

Approved: May 13, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

May 11, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Gentlemen:

The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of April 2007.

We Spent:

Man-Days
- 4 – Plant Maintenance
- 2 – Fence Repair
- 21 – Ditch Maintenance
- 1 – Levee Maintenance
- 14 – Trim Trees
- 5 – Garbage
- 6 – Grounds
- 6 – Weed Control
- 40 – Mower
- 11- Equipment Repair

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	8.1'	Current:	1.41"	High	6.6'
Low	7.5'	Total:	10.14 "	Low	4.9'

We pumped at:
Plant #8 - Pump #4 – 449.3 Hours or 1303.0 Acre Feet

Total Hours pumped for April 2007: 449.3.
Total acre-feet pumped for April 2007:1303.0.
Total acre-feet pumped for April 2006: 17855.7.
Payroll for Camp #8: $28003.06.

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 4th day of June, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terrie Figueroa

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
June 8, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   - A. Regular Meeting, May 11, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   - A. Treasurer's Report for May 2007
   - B. Expenditure Report for May 2007

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Personnel Committee
   - C. Operations Committee
   - D. Executive Committee

4. BOARD BUSINESS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Natomas Levee Improvement Project Update
   - B. Preliminary District Budget – 2007-2008

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   - A. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - B. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
   - C. SAFCA Capital Assessment District O & M Agreement with District
   - D. Geotechnical Investigation – URS Corporation along Garden Highway

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT (Information)

7. COMMUNICATIONS (Information)

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, June 8, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Harris, Gilbert, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: None

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – May 11, 2007

Motion by Trustee Gilbert to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held May 11, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Barandas, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
2A) Treasurer's Report – May 2007

The Treasurer's Report for May 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$ 935,634.87
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 267,422.86
Desg. Capital	$ 158,826.58
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 512,184.85

Motion by Trustee Gilbert to approve the Treasurer's Report for May 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT–May 2007

The expenditures for the month of May 2007 were $246,614.72. Warrants 7276 & 7277 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS
SAFCA Representatives
Trustee Shiels stated that the SAFCA Executive Committee met. There are two bills of interest; AB 930 which would allow the purchase of land outside an agency's jurisdiction and SB 276 which will authorize 200 year protection and also contains language that would fix the state share at 70%. Additionally it contains language that would allow raising of levees if there is no damage to neighboring property. The bonds authorized in the SAFCA Capital Assessment District will be sold on June 26. The development fee formulation is moving along slowly but should be in place by the end of the summer. The Corps of Engineers vegetation standard is a major issue. If it is enforced as it is currently written it will ruin the chance to get any work on the levees done as the money will have to be spent on mitigation measures to remove vegetation.
The Natomas Cross Canal project has been sent out for bid and the contract should be awarded on June 21. The Section 104 crediting and Section 408 permit (to modify an existing project levee) requests have been submitted to the Corps of Engineers and SAFCA expects approval of both requests by June 18.

Trustee Miller stated that they will only have two and a half months for construction this year (July 15th to October 1st). Staff responded that any work not completed this year will be included in next year's construction. SAFCA is still convinced the projects necessary for levee certification (100-year protection) will be completed by 2010.

Personnel Committee
Trustee Harris informed the Board that the Personnel Committee met and discussed issues related to compensation and touched on the General Manager's evaluation process. They will meet again on June 22. Trustee Harris stated that instead of just looking at salary adjustments for this year, they want to look at an overall compensation/benefit package over the next two to three years.

Operations Committee
The Operations Committee met to review the budget and discuss proposed capital improvements. Included in this year's budget is the purchase of several pieces of equipment to replace old equipment and one new pick up truck. Additionally the Committee discussed establishing specific funds for future vehicle replacement, pumping plant pump repairs and/or replacement and the establishment of an emergency flood fighting fund.

Executive Committee
Trustee Christophel informed the Board that the Executive Committee had met with the General Manager to review the agenda for this meeting and discussed the Corps of Engineers vegetation standards and how the District might deal with them.

Trustee Gilbert stated that he would like to schedule a meeting with the Finance Committee and Counsel to discuss an Internal Service Fund for the District's Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB). The meeting was set for 3:30 pm on June 22.

4B) Preliminary Budget – 2007-2008

General Manager Devereux stated that the draft budget is included for information only. Several Committees have previously reviewed but the Finance Committee has not finalized its review or recommendations. Incorporated into the 2007-2008 budget are several new fund "designations"; $60,000 annually for pump and motor repair/replacement; $15,000 a year for vehicle replacement, $100,000 a year for equipment replacement and $50,000 a year for an emergency flood fighting fund. Trustee Harris asked if there was a long term capital plan. General Manager Devereux stated that over the next five years most of the capital work, at least in regards to levees, will be done by SAFCA. As for the pumps and motors at the pumping plants, they have a certain expected life, but that is based on hours of operation and not years. Superintendent Blickle stated that every seven to ten years the plants are tested; however, pump testing is expensive as it affects the district's demand charges for power throughout the year. Trustee Shiels asked why there was an overall 30% increase in the budget for undesignated funds. General Manager Devereux stated that the proposed 07-08 budget includes several line items not in the previous budget, such as a contribution for OPEB, the potential costs of an election, a proposed newsletter, and funding for a security patrol. The Operations Committee discussed partnering with the Natomas Basin Conservancy and the Natomas Mutual Water Company to hire off duty patrols to help cut down on theft, vandalism and dumping in the District. The Superintendent was directed to get cost estimates and contact the Water Company and the Conservancy regarding how much they would be willing to contribute to the program.

4A) SAFCA – Natomas Levee Improvement Project Update

General Manger Devereux asked John Bassett from SAFCA to come to the Board and present the new alternative that seems to be the preferred alternatives for the Natomas Levee Improvement Project (NLIP). With significant construction anticipated in 2008 and 2009, the Board needs to be aware of the alternatives and the potential impacts to adjacent property owners. SAFCA will hold public meetings on the project beginning June 16th.

Mr. Bassett stated the project alternatives have undergone some changes based on input received from regulatory agencies, Corps of Engineers, State DWR, flood control and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The project was presented to the SAFCA Board on May 31 and will be presented to the FAA next week. On June 19th a scoping meeting will be held on landside issues and bank protection. The State is proposing to change the requirements for Prop 1E funds stating that all heavily populated urban areas must meet a 0.4 under seepage exit gradient. This would require additional work on the Natomas levees to meet the 100-year certification requirement.

The levee risks in the Natomas basin are varied and the following issues will need to be addressed to meet the State and Federal requirements. The levee encroachments issue will need to be addressed, some levee reaches will have to be raised to meet the 3 feet of freeboard requirement and the under levee seepage issue will need to be addressed with either a cut off wall or a wider landside berm. The Corps of Engineers uses a risk and uncertainty evalutation to determine what is needed in a particular area. However, the criteria for using risk and uncertainty for design is still being developed by the Corps of Engineers.

Mr. Bassett detailed some of the design constraints to raising the levee including vegetation, as well as potential constraints due to the proposed airport expansion and opportunities for the project to benefit the airport's plans. Attorney Day stated that the District has been providing flood control long before there was an airport. The ponding on the airport property is because the District allowed it in lieu of a canal and large pumping plant. Attorney Day stated that the airport will need the District's approval to build a new runway. Trustee Miller asked if SAFCA was anticipating using dirt from the airport property. Mr. Bassett stated that they anticipated borrowing approximately 4 million cubic yards and are hoping to reach an agreement with the airport due to its proximity to the project which significantly reduces the haul distance. In addition, of the 750 acres needed for the new footprint of the levee, 260 acres are owned by the airport.

Mr. Bassett stated that the Natomas Cross Canal Levee deep cut off wall project is out to bid. The project includes installing 12,550 feet of wall of which 5800 feet is required to be completed this year. The balance will be completed next year along with raising the levee as much as three feet. Along the Sacramento River, alternatives to address underseepage include a slurry wall, a landside berm and relief wells. Seepage wells are being strongly considered in areas with significant woodland habitat which would be impacted if the berm were constructed. General Manager Devereux asked if this was also an option around homes and farms. Mr. Bassett indicated this was a possibility but acknowledged that seepage wells are a maintenance issue for the District; installing cut off walls is also a possibility but may not be economically feasible.

General Manager Devereux stated that he has expressed his concerns on long term maintenance costs for relief wells. At some point in the future would it be possible to go back and take out the trees with the seepage wells and replace them with a berm, once the woodland corridor is established. If so, he would like to make that part of the agreement.

The setback levee previously reviewed which is 5 ½ miles long and 500 to 1000 feet from the current levee may not be economically justified. In addition, new concerns have been raised about the potential for a setback levee to alter the flow split between the Yolo Bypass and the Sacramento River resulting in higher flows down the Sacramento. Trustee Christophel stated the primary focus should be flood control; however some people have a strong preference for the set back levee. There needs to be a clearer discussion of why the costs are not justifiable for the set back levee or other technical issues such as the flow split. Mr. Bassett stated the additional cost

for a set back levee is $50 million and there are no additional flood damage reduction benefits to offset these costs.

Trustee Shiels asked if the levees in the south area meet the proposed State criteria of a 0.4 exit gradient criteria and stated that it is important that everyone be evaluated and treated the same. If the State and FEMA are going to de-certify the Natomas levees then all the levees in the valley should have to meet the same criteria.

Mr. Bassett stated that on the new proposed Corps guidelines for vegetation on levees requiring removal of all trees greater than 2 inches as well as existing encroachments will be difficult to meet and likely require significant mitigation. SAFCA is attempting to address all the concerns of the various federal and state agencies in the project. They have been engaging with the agencies and at soon will be meeting with the property owners. They anticipate difficult negotiations with property owners, particularly those on the waterside of the levee if encroachments become an issue for levee certification. SAFCA will continue to work with the environmentalists the City, State, County and the Airport as well as the Natomas Joint Vision Plan group. Trustee Shiels stated SAFCA needs to keep in mind that the primary goal is to provide flood protection. There are thousands of homes, an international airport and two interstate highways in the District and billions of dollars of property and infrastructure at risk.

Mr. Bassett stated that SAFCA will work with the waterside property owners for the project, but not the long term remediation of encroachments on the levee. General Manager Devereux stated that the strategy of the adjacent levee alternative is to gets some flexibility from the Corps to deal with the levee encroachments over an extended period of time without jeopardizing levee certification. The COE has already been meeting resistance from the waterside property owners for access to do the geotechnical borings on the levee. The District will be working with the Corps and SAFCA to needs to determine our existing levee easements which would allow the Corps' contractor access for the borings.

Trustee Barandas stated if illegal encroachments are impacting our ability to operate, maintain or improve the existing levee they may need to be removed.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

General Manger Devereux stated that Tom Plummer from Civil Solutions was in attendance to present a conceptual plan for constructing cross levees in the basin referred to as the Natomas Levee Interior Improvement Plan, a plan designed by local developers. Mr. Plummer briefly stated that the NLIIP proposes to build a series of cross levees and create separate sections. SAFCA and other flood control officials have expressed limited interest in the plan, but it has not been widely presented to landowners in the basin.

Due to the length of the Board meeting today, Trustee Christophel asked Mr. Plummer to return to the next regular Board meeting to review the proposed NLIIP project.

A. Regional Flood Control Issues

General Manager Devereux recommended that Tom Konovaloff be invited to the next Board meeting to update the Board on current legislation of interest to the Board.

B. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)

General Manager Devereux stated that draft agreement with the Natomas Mutual Water Company has been completed and sent to the Water Company for input. He has not heard back from them yet.

C. **SAFCA CAPITAL ASSESSMENT AND O & M AGREEMENT WITH DISTRICT**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the he is awaiting comments from the City on the draft maintenance paper he prepared. He had expected comments prior to this meeting but has not yet received them.

Trustee Shiels stated that this District needed to increase it's operation and maintenance income but agreed not to hold a proposition 218 election the could have interfered with SAFCA's Capital Assessment District if the SAFCA agreed to include an O/M component in the assessment for Reclamation District No. 1000. He is concerned with the delay in completing the agreement primarily due to issues raised by the City of Sacramento who become a partner in the O&M funding agreement very late in the process. He does not want the City to delay implementation of the agreement and funding for the District.

D. **Geotechnical Investigation – URS Corporation along Garden Highway**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that some residents along Garden Highway are not allowing the Corps consultant (URS) access through their property to the levee to drill the geotechnical borings in the levee. URS and the Corps of Engineers may come back to the District and the Reclamation Board and request that we exercise our easement rights to access to the property to allow the boring to continue. Attorney Day stated that they needed to determine exactly how far the District's rights extend from the levee. Superintendent Blickle stated that there is a 65' set back from the centerline of Garden Highway where no permanent habitable construction can be done.

6. **Superintendent's Report**
Superintendent Blickle informed the Board about the recent activities of the crew and provided an update on construction of the Natomas Central outfall structure into the West Drain and the Sump 64 project into the C1 Canal.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7276 & 7277 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in May 2007

Various	Payroll	$ 33,362.16
Various	Payroll Taxes	$ 14,879.01
25356	Aero Speed	$ 101.37
25357	CalPers 457	$ 180.00
25358	Carson Landscape	$ 57.00
25359	Holt of California	$ 63.88
25360	Municipal Maintenance Equipment	$ 203.21
25361	AT & T	$ 105.99
25362	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25363	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 2,156.09
25364	Terminix Processing Center	$ 39.90
25365	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 948.69
25366	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 114.29
25367	Public Employees' Retirement System	$ 9,346.38
25368	U.S. Health Works	$ 69.00
25369	Comcast	$ 165.43
25370	Jan - Pro	$ 190.00
25371	De Lage Laden Financial Services	$ 303.01
25372	Paul Devereux	$ 88.25
25373	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 25.77
25379	A - K Associates, Inc.	$ 4,000.00
25380	Napa Auto Parts	$ 327.33
25381	PG & E	$ 982.99
25382	Yolo County Public Works	$ 181.08
25383	Michael Blickle	$ 70.00
25384	Dan Hildreth	$ 358.90
25385	Sacramento County Utilities	$ 120.00
25386	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,957.21
25387	Western Farm Service, Inc.	$ 7,184.07
25388	Blue Iron, Inc.	$163,839.00
25389	Powerplan	$ 47.41
25390	Day Carter & Murphy LLP	$ 4,705.00
25391	Creative Lawn Care	$ 135.00
25392	James Grabill	$ 138.51
25393	Dan Hildreth	$ 3,230.10
25394	CalPers 457	$ 180.00
25395	Capitol Clutch & Brake, Inc.	$ 48.27
25396	Downey Brand LLP	$ 290.00
25397	Holt of California	$ 275.62
25398	Nextel Communications	$ 275.31

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: June 8, 2007

Approved: June 8, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For approval and authority to issue Warrants 7276 & 7277 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25399	Norstar Industries, Inc.	$ 15.64
25400	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25401	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 237.06
25402	Frederick Harris	$ 175.00
25403	Kleinfelder	$ 481.00
25404	Ronald Peterson	$ 129.29
25405	U.S. Health Works	$ 69.00
25406	David Christophel	$ 525.00
25407	James R. Miller	$ 175.00
25408	Thomas Barandas	$ 175.00
25409	Alan G. Lauppe	$ 350.00
25410	John Shiels	$ 350.00
25411	Aero Speed	$ 100.63
25412	Airgas NCN	$ 124.20
25413	City of Sacramento	$ 272.77
25414	CalPers	$ 13,858.53
25415	PG & E	$ 17.27
25417	SMUD	$ 16,213.41
25418	DMV	$ 25.00
25419	FRAQMD	$ 75.60
25420	ACWA Services Corporation (ASC)	$ 1,061.06
25421	Mead & Hunt, Inc.	$ 8,953.00
25422	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 351.61
25423	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 41.67
25424	Tony DelCastillo	$ 140.02
	Total	$246,614.72

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: June 8, 2007

Approved: June 8, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

June 8, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Ladies and Gentlemen:
The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of May 2007.

We Spent: Man-Days

47 – Ditch Maintenance
11 – Levee Maintenance
3 – Trim Trees
3 – Garbage
10 – Grounds
6 – Weed Control
43 – Mower
9 – Equipment Repairs

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	8.0'	Current:	.47"	High	5.3'
Low	7.5'	Total:	10.61"	Low	4.3'

We pumped at:
Plant # 3 - Pump # 4 – 112.5 Hours or 461.3 Acre Feet.
Plant # 8 - Pump # 4 – 106.4 Hours or 308.6 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for May 2007: 218.9
Total acre-feet pumped for May 2007: 769.9
Total acre-feet pumped for May 2006: 3827.7
Payroll for Camp #8: $34,165.98

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 2nd day of July, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terrie Figueroa
Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
JULY 5, 2007
3:30 PM
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

1 BOARD BUSINESS
A. Contract Award – Sacramento River Levee – RM 75.1 Pritchard Lake)

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

2. ADJOURN

Reclamation District No. 1000
Special Board Meeting
Thursday, July 5, 2007
3: 30 P.M.
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA

A Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000 was held on Thursday, July 5, 2007. All Trustees were in attendance as was General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa.

Action Items:
1A.) Emergency Levee Repair – RM 75.1 – Phase 2 - Award Contract

General Manager Devereux stated that bids for the Emergency Levee Repair – RM 75.1 Phase 2 project have been received. Six contractors responded to the request for bids. Bids received ranged from $1.865 million to $3.130 million. FCI Construction, Inc. was the lowest responsible bidder with a bid of $1,865,961.00. The Engineer's estimate for the project was $2.4 million.

SAFCA will pay 100% of the project costs, and by agreement with the State will be reimbursed for 70% of the costs. The contractor will work through October. Staff recommends awarding the contract to FCI Construction, Inc as the lowest responsible bidder.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Shiels to award the contract for the Emergency Levee Repair at RM 75.1 Phase 2 to FCI Construction, Inc. and to authorize the General Manager to execute the contract and issue the notice to proceed once all of the paperwork is final. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

There being no further business to come before the board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 9th day of July, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
JULY 13, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   A. Regular Meeting, June 8, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   A. Treasurer's Report for June 2007.
   B. Expenditure Report for June 2007.

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   A. SAFCA Representatives
   B. Finance Committee Meeting (6/22)
   C. Personnel Committee Meeting (6/22)
   D. Executive Committee Meeting (7/10)

4. **PUBLIC HEARING – Assessment Rate**
   Opportunity for members of the public to directly address the Board of Trustees on the proposed 2007-2008 Operation and Maintenance Assessment Rate.

5. BOARD BUSINESS (Action/Information)
   A. Adopt Resolution Setting 2007-2008 O/M Assessment Rate
   B. Establish an Internal Service Fund for OPEB
   C. Adopt – 2007-2008 Annual Budget
   D. Presentation – Natomas Interior Levee Proposal
   E. State Legislation Update (Konovaloff)
   F. SAFCA Capital Assessment District O & M Agreement with District

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

6. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   A. Regional Flood Control Issues
   B. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
   C. State DWR Spring Levee Inspection
   D. SAFCA's Vegetation on Levee Symposium (August 28 -29)
   E. Status of SAFCA's Natomas Cross Canal Project
   F. Personnel Changes

7. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

   OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, July 13, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Harris, Gilbert, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: None

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – June 8, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held June8 , 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Miller, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
2A) Treasurer's Report – June 2007

The Treasurer's Report for June 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$ 1,847,293.85
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 150,277.36
Desg. Capital	$ 177,759.58
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 562,184.85

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the Treasurer's Report for June 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Barandas, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT–June 2007

The expenditures for the month of June 2007 were $128,072.67. No warrants were issued.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS
SAFCA Representatives
Trustee Shiels informed the Board that SAFCA is ready to let the contract for the Natomas Cross Canal as soon as they receive the Section 408 permit which must be approved by Headquarters of the Corps of Engineers and is expected in about two weeks. The plan is to complete 3500 feet of the project this year and balance of the project next year. SAFCA has received funds from the bond sale following formation of the Consolidated Capital Assessment District.

Finance Committee
Trustee Gilbert informed the Board that the Finance Committee met to review the final draft of the 2007-2008 Budget and discussed establishing an Internal Service Fund for Other Post Employment Benefits. Both of these items are on the agenda for action by the Board.

Personnel Committee

Trustee Harris informed the Board that the Personnel Committee met finalized the compensation package for 2007-2008 and set a plan for the future. The Committee also discussed having an independent party conduct a salary and benefits survey next year.

Executive Committee
Trustee Christophel informed the Board that the Executive Committee had met with the General Manager to review the agenda for this meeting and discussed the District's lobbyist need and the Corps of Engineers' draft levee vegetation policy.

4) PUBLIC HEARING

Secretary Figueroa presented the proposed operation and maintenance assessment for FY 2007-2008. She indicated there was no change in the assessment rate from the previous year. Trustee Christophel opened the Public Hearing to take comments regarding the District's annual operation and maintenance assessment rate. As there were no comments, the public hearing was closed.

Item 5 D was moved up to accommodate the guest speaker in attendance.

5D) Presentation – Natomas Interior Levee Proposal
Tom Plummer of Civil Solutions Engineering and John Norman with Brookfield Development presented the Natomas Interior Levee Proposal to the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Norman stated that the concept of the plan was to build interior cross levees within the Natomas basin to create areas that would be protected in the event of an exterior levee failure. The levees would be built to the same standard as the exterior levees. This concept has been presented to a number of parties including the City/County Joint Vision. Mr. Norman also stated he would fully participate in the SAFCA Consolidated Capital Assessment District an proposed development impact fee in addition to this effort.

Trustee Harris asked how much the District has participated Joint Vision planning efforts.

General Manager Devereux stated that the District is not a land use planning agency but he has attended coordination meetings regarding drainage and the levees. There are specific interior drainage requirements that the developers need to comply with before the District will sign off on any plans for development. So while not the permitting agency the District's requirements must be satisfied as part of the development process.

Trustee Christophel stated that although this is still an evolving concept, if there are issues the District is aware of they should make them known to the parties involved.

Mr. Norman stated that the Joint Vision was started in 2001 but there was not really any forward movement until 2006. He stated the interior cross levee idea is a conceptual big picture plan. Ensign and Buckley developed the model of the interior flood plan and they have used that as the backbone in developing the interior levee plan. They have met with the airport but not all of the other property owners in the Joint Vision plan area. The airport has agreed to discuss the plan but have not agreed to it at this point.

Trustee Christophel asked how the levees would be constructed. Mr. Plummer stated that the interior levees would be constructed to Army Corps of Engineer standards. The estimated cost for the plan is $226 to $234 million. The plan would be funded by the developers in the areas being protected. There would be four to five pockets that would be created . In the event of an exterior levee failure, only one of the compartments would flood thus reducing the damages. Part of the idea with this concept is to reduce the expected annual damages in Natomas from a flood event with the new development.

General Manager Devereux told the Board he has several concerns about the proposal and has voiced them to the proponent. Our existing drainage system is fully integrated and interconnected. As part of the proposed cross levee, there would need to be the ability to close the canals through a gate system. In addition, someone would need to study how our system could function with limited pumping capacity especially in the northern third of the basin. Attorney Day also stated that if the benefit zones change a new roll will have to be prepared and that will require a proposition 218 election. GM Devereux further stated under this proposal, property owners in one compartment would not want to pay for the maintenance of levees protecting other compartments essentially creating a series of small individual reclamation districts.

After the presentation the Board expressed concern over the ability to drain the north area (Sutter County) if a cross levee is built as well as concern over the changes in benefits to parcels within the District and the potential problems created by those benefit changes. The proponents of the Natomas Interior Levee Plan took the District concerns under advisement and agreed to explore the concerns raised.

5A) Adopt Resolution Setting 2007-2008 Operation and Maintenance Assessment
Staff has prepared the 2007-2008 Operation and Maintenance Assessment Rate Resolution setting the rate at .75 per $100 of assessed value. The assessment shall be collected on the Sacramento and Sutter County Tax bills. The first installment shall be due and payable on December 10, 2007 and the second installment shall be due and payable on April 10, 2007. The total O/M assessment for 2007-2008 is $2,150,885.00 (subject to land use changes as of July 15, 2007.)

Motion by Trustee Miller to adopt the 2007-2008 Operation and Maintenance Resolution as prepared by staff. The Motion was seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried. Said resolution being made a part of these minutes.

5B) Establish an Internal Service Fund for Other Post Employment Benefits
Trustee Gilbert informed the board that the Finance Committee discussed establishing an Internal Service Fund with the Sacramento County Treasurer for Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB). The fund would be established by transferring the accrued liability per the actuarial valuation prepared for the District from the Operation and Maintenance Fund into the Internal Service Fund. The annual required contribution as established in the actuarial valuation would be deposited annually to the Internal Service Fund and the payment for annuitants current year costs would be paid from the Internal Service fund. This would be a Board designated fund and the funds could be returned to the Operation and Maintenance Fund by Board resolution. The purpose of the Internal Service Fund is to show that the liability is funded. The Finance Committee would like to wait and see how the CalPers Irrevocable Trust for OPEB works before participating in the long term funding of OPEB.

Motion by Trustee Miller to authorize the establishment of an Internal Service Fund with the Sacramento County Treasurer for deposit of the accrued liability of Other Post Employment Benefits and the payment of the annual required contribution as established in the actuarial valuation prepared for the district and for the payment of annuitant annual current year health benefits. The motion was seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

5C) Adopt 2007-2008 Annual Operating Budget
The 2007-2008 annual Operating Budget was presented to the board. The annual budgeted income for 2007-2008 is $2,845,966.00. The operation and maintenances expenses for the fiscal year are $2,634,841.00 and the capital expenses are $157,000.00. The Finance Committee is recommending adoption of the proposed budget.

Motion by Trustee Harris to adopt the 2007 – 2008 Operating Budget as presented. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

5E) **State Legislation Update (Konovaloff)**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that Mr. Konovaloff was unable to attend the Board meeting but sent legislative bill updates for the Board's information and has offered to meet with any Trustee who so desire to discuss the various legislative bills.

5F) **SAFCA Consolidated Capital Assessment District--Operation and Maintenance Agreement with District**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board they had previously adopted a proposed agreement with SAFCA whereby O&M funds for the District were to be included in the SAFCA Consolidated Capital Assessment District funds. The City of Sacramento had raised some concerns regarding the language in the proposed agreement since they and the American River Flood Control District (ARFCD) would also have O&M funds included. GM Devereux has worked with the City, ARFCD and SAFCA and after some non-substantive changes a revised agreement has been drafted. The provisions of the original agreement regarding the amount of funds to be received by the District has not changed. Counsel has reviewed the amended agreement. GM Devereux recommends the Board approve the revised agreement, authorize the General Manager to execute the agreement on behalf of the District and further authorize the General Manager and District Counsel to further modify the agreement if necessary provided the changes are non-substantive.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Shiels to approve the staff recommendation. Seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

6) **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT**

A. **Regional Flood Control Issues**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the appropriations for 2008 went to the House yesterday and according to the lobbyist it looks good. Mr. Stein Buer (SAFCA), Dr. Les Harder (State DWR) and Mr. Richard Marshall (Central Valley Flood Control Association) recently visited Washington DC to provide feedback and testimony to the Corps of Engineers in regard to their proposed levee vegetation policy. The Corps of Engineers may consider regional implications for implementation of the no vegetation on levee standard. The State budget has not been approved but the flood control funds are not in jeopardy.

B. **Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)**
General Manager Devereux stated that draft agreement with the Natomas input. He has not heard back from them yet.

C. **State DWR Spring Levee Inspection**
General Manager Devereux stated the Department of Water Resources recently completed their spring levee inspections. The levees were evaluated them using the same criteria as in previous years, however, they also identified areas where our levees would not meet the new Corps of Engineer Guidelines.

D. **SAFCA'S Vegetation on Levees Symposium (August 28 -29)**
General Manger Devereux informed the Board that SAFCA will be holding a workshop on Levee Vegetation on August 28 and 29.

E. **Status of SAFCA'S Natomas Cross Canal Project**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that SAFCA expects to have the Corps of Engineers 408 permit in two weeks and hopes to award the contract for the Cross Canal project on July 19.

F. **Personnel Changes**
General Manger Devereux informed the board the Ribbian McGrew has resigned from her position. Ms. McGrew's last day will be August 3rd. He thanked Ms. McGrew for her service to the District over the past 8 years and the positive impression she gave to the public who visited our offices.

The Board also thanked Ms. McGrew for her service to the District.

6. **Superintendent's Report**
Superintendent Blickle informed the Board about the recent activities of the crew and provided an update on construction activities by private developers within the District.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

RESOLUTION LEVYING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED that it is necessary to raise the sum of Two million one hundred fifty thousand eight hundred and eighty-five Dollars ($2,150,885.00) for maintenance, repair and operation of the District reclamation works and the payment of incidental expenses of the District, and that in order to raise said sum the Board of Trustees of RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000 hereby levies an operation and maintenance assessment in said amount and fixes the rate of assessment at seventy-five cents ($.075) on each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of assessed valuation as shown on the Operation and Maintenance Assessment Roll of said RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000 heretofore prepared and approved by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sacramento, with a minimum assessment of Twenty-five Dollars ($25.00) per parcel;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that a Supplement to said Assessment Roll be prepared and filed with the County Treasurer of Sacramento County with a copy filed with the County Treasurer of Sutter County, California, setting forth the assessed value (hereby adjusted to reflect changes in land use as of July 15, 2007, pursuant to Water Code Section 51346.5 and reapportioned to reflect division of parcels as of July 15, 2007, pursuant to Water Code Section 51892.5) the rate and the total assessment for each tract of land, in accordance with the provisions hereinabove set forth and that said Supplement, when so filed, be deemed a part of the original Operation and Maintenance Assessment Roll without the necessity of actually inserting the rate and total assessment in said Roll; that a copy of the Resolution, duly certified by the Secretary of this District, be also filed in the offices of such County Treasurer;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that said assessment so levied shall be payable in two (2) installments; the first to be due and payable upon receipt of the County Property Tax Bill and delinquent on December 10, 2007, and the second to be due and payable on receipt of the County Property Tax Bill and delinquent on April 10, 2008, both of which are to be paid to and collected by the Tax Collector in the county in which the parcel is located and placed in the District's Operation and Maintenance Fund maintained by the Sacramento County Treasurer in the manner provided by law;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that if any of said installment shall remain unpaid on its delinquency date as above established, then the said installment will be delinquent and shall bear interest from the date of the delinquency at the rate of one percent (1%) per month and a ten percent (10%) penalty will be added thereto and collected for the use of the District;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDRED that a notice of this levy of assessment be given as hereinafter provided and be entered in these Minutes in substantially the following form, to with:

NOTICE OF FIRST INSTALLMENT UPON ASSESSMENT CALL FOR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS: SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at a meeting of the board of Trustees of RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000 held July 13, 2007, a total assessment of Two million one hundred fifty thousand eight hundred and eighty-five Dollars ($2,150,885.00) based on the 1984 Valuation Assessment of said District (adjusted to reflect changes in land use categories as of July 15, 2007, pursuant to Government Code Section 51346.5 and reapportioned to reflect division of parcels as of July 15, 2007, pursuant to Government Code Section 51895.5) was ordered paid in two (2) equal installments. The first installment is payable upon receipt of the County Property Tax Bill and delinquent December 10, 2007. The installment is payable as will be directed on the County Property Tax Bill. Any installment which shall remain unpaid on its delinquency date will be delinquent and shall bear interest from the date of delinquency at the rate of one percent (1%) per month and a ten percent (10%) penalty will be added thereto and collected for the use of the District.

Dated: July 13, 2007

TERRIE FIGUEROA, Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED that a copy of said Notice of First Installment be published once a week for two successive weeks commencing September 27, 2007 in the "Sacramento Bee" a newspaper of general circulation and devoted to the publication of general news, printed and published in the City of Sacramento, the County Seat of the County wherein is situated the greater portion of this Reclamation District, there being no newspaper printed and published within the boundaries of said Reclamation District, and that a similar notice for the second installment be published in the same manner commencing January 25, 2008.

I, Terrie Figueroa, hereby certify that I am and at all times mentioned herein was the duly elected qualified and acting Secretary of RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000, a Reclamation District organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California; that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a Resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of said District held the 13th day of July, 2007, a majority in quorum of the members of said Board being present and all voting in favor of said Resolution; and that said Resolution has not been modified, rescinded, altered or amended and is now in full force and effect.

Witness my hand the 13th day of July 2007.

Terrie Figueroa, Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

Reclamation District No. 1000
Fiscal Year
2007/2008
Budget

Reclamation District NO. 1000 Proposed Budget 2007-2008

Capital & O/M Fund

	Restricted Funds Plant #8	Designated Capital Fund	Undesignated O/M Fund	Total @ 6/30/2007
Revenues:				
Property Assessments			$ 2,131,804	$ 2,131,804
Finance charges and penalties			$ 904	$ 904
Rents, easements, and service fees			$ 28,438	$ 28,438
Interest Income		$ 26,840	$ 41,204	$ 68,044
Miscellaneous		$ -	$ 12,512	$ 12,512
FEMA/OES - 1628 DR			$ 92,648	$ 92,648
Total revenues	**$ -**	**$ 26,840**	**$ 2,307,510**	**$ 2,334,350**
Expenditures:				
Operations	$ 58,217		$ 1,271,344	$ 1,329,561
Administration	$ -		$ 728,658	$ 728,658
Capital outlay	$ -	$ 358,266	$ -	$ 358,266
Total Expenditures	**$ 58,217**	**$ 358,266**	**$ 2,000,002**	**$ 2,416,485**
Excess of revenues (under) over expenditures	$ (58,217)	$ (331,426)	$ 307,508	$ (82,135)
Fund balances, beginning of year	$ 58,217	$ 1,822,962	$ 1,078,301	$ 2,959,480
Fund balances, end of year	**$ -**	**$ 1,491,536**	**$ 1,385,809**	**$ 2,877,345**

Detail for expenditures is based on actual expenditures through April 30, 2007 and an estimate of expenses to be incurred through June 30, 2007. Detail of the expenditure can be found on pages 5 and 6.

Notes begin on page 7

All Funds
Estimated Year Ended
6/30/08

	Restricted	Designated	Designated	Designated	Designated	Designated	Undesignated	Total
	Internal Service Fund - Self Insurance - OPEB	Pumping Plant - Capital Fund	Vehicle Replacement Fund	Equipment Replacement Fund	Emergency Flood Fight Fund	Capital Fund	O/M Fund	2007-2008
Revenues:								
Property Assessments							2,150,886	2,150,886
Finance charges and penalties							1,000	1,000
Rents, easements, and service fees							22,380	22,380
Interest Income						28,000	40,200	68,200
SAFCA O/M							600,000	600,000
Miscellaneous	82,311						3,500	85,811
Designated		60,000	15,000	100,000	50,000	(225,000)		-
Transfers In	873,649							873,649
Transfers Out							(955,960)	(955,960)
Total revenues	**955,960**	**60,000**	**15,000**	**100,000**	**50,000**	**(197,000)**	**1,862,006**	**2,845,966**
Expenditures:								
Operations	-	-					1,708,776	1,708,776
Administration	54,125	-					926,065	980,190
Capital outlay	-	-	30,000	102,000	-	25,000	-	157,000
Total Expenditures	**54,125**	**-**	**30,000**	**102,000**	**-**	**25,000**	**2,634,841**	**2,845,966**
Excess of revenues (under) over expenditures	901,835 -	60,000	(15,000)	(2,000)	50,000	(222,000)	(772,835)	-
Fund balances, beginning of year (7/1/07)	-	-	-	-	-	1,491,536	1,385,809	2,877,345
Fund balances, end of year (6/30/08)	**901,835**	**60,000**	**(15,000)**	**(2,000)**	**50,000**	**1,269,536**	**612,974**	**2,877,345**

1496

Reclamation District NO. 1000 Proposed Budget 2007-2008

Operation & Maintenance Income	Income 2006/2007	Budget 2006/2007	Variance (Unfavorable)	Three Year Average	Proposed 2007/2008
Property Assessments	$ 2,131,804	$ 2,096,073	$ 35,731	$ 2,079,931	$ 2,150,886
Rents	$ 28,438	$ 22,380	$ 6,058	$ 18,083	$ 22,380
Service Fees	$ 278	$ 500	$ (222)	$ -	$ 1,000
Interest Income	$ 41,204	$ 25,150	$ 16,054	$ 43,823	$ 40,200
Finance Charges/Penalty	$ 904	$ 1,000	$ (96)	$ 1,195	$ 1,000
SAFCA - O/M Assessment					$ 600,000
Miscellaneous	$ 104,882	$ 5,000	$ 99,882	$ 131,046	$ 2,500
Total	**$ 2,307,510**	**$ 2,150,103**	**$ 157,407**	**$ 2,274,078**	**$ 2,817,966**

Capital Income	Income 2006/2007	Budget 2006/2007	Variance (Unfavorable)	Three Year Average	Proposed 2007/2008
Easements/ Rights of Way/Drainage Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest Income	$ 26,840	$ 21,000	$ 5,840	$ 26,168	$ 28,000
Miscellaneous (sale of vehicles)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,250	$ -
Total	**$ 26,840**	**$ 21,000**	**$ 5,840**	**$ 35,418**	**$ 28,000**
Total Combined Income	**$ 2,334,350**	**$ 2,171,103**	**$ 163,247**	**$ 2,309,496**	**$ 2,845,966**

Notes begin on page: 7

Reclamation District NO. 1000 Proposed Budget 2007-2008

Operations and Maintenance - Expense Administration	2006/2007 Expense	2006/2007 Budget	Variance (Unfavorable)	Three Year Average	Proposed 2007/2008
Trustees Fees	$ 21,000	$ 20,000	$ (1,000)	$ 17,850	$ 23,625
County Fees	$ 2,313	$ 2,500	$ 187	$ 2,104	$ 2,500
Legal	$ 83,134	$ 90,000	$ 6,866	$ 88,595	$ 95,000
Public Relations	$ 49,099	$ 48,000	$ (1,099)	$ 47,425	$ 75,000
Engineering	$ 10,368	$ 50,000	$ 39,632	$ 58,036	$ 45,000
Memberships	$ 19,096	$ 16,500	$ (2,596)	$ 15,652	$ 18,900
Group Insurance	$ 155,814	$ 160,530	$ 4,716	$ 130,411	$ 111,825
Dental /Vision	$ 14,025	$ 14,400	$ 375	$ 12,896	$ 13,500
State Comp. Insurance	$ 23,293	$ 30,000	$ 6,707	$ 31,318	$ 28,999
Liab./Auto Ins.	$ 139,272	$ 130,000	$ (9,272)	$ 118,713	$ 145,000
Payroll Taxes	$ 45,866	$ 44,586	$ (1,280)	$ 42,991	$ 47,672
Pension	$ 75,394	$ 74,696	$ (698)	$ 32,045	$ 80,620
OPEB	$ -				$ 82,311
Office Supplies	$ 4,072	$ 4,400	$ 328	$ 4,008	$ 4,550
Assessment Costs	$ 33,254	$ 28,000	$ (5,254)	$ 26,688	$ 37,000
Computer Costs	$ 1,974	$ 2,600	$ 626	$ 5,370	$ 10,654
Uninsured Losses	$ 4,262	$ 4,500	$ 238	$ 9,035	$ 5,000
Accounting	$ 8,000	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 7,628	$ 9,000
Office Equipment	$ -	$ 1,500	$ 1,500	$ 564	$ 1,500
Admin. Services	$ 18,733	$ 15,000	$ (3,733)	$ 14,606	$ 17,660
Admin. Lease/Maint.	$ 5,101	$ 5,500	$ 399	$ 3,948	$ 5,250
Election Cost	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 838	$ 50,000
Mit. Land Taxes	$ 2,592	$ 2,800	$ 208	$ 2,216	$ 3,000
Urban Committee	$ 5,000	$ 12,500	$ 7,500	$ 2,314	$ 5,000
***Other	$ 6,996	$ 6,500	$ (496)	$ 15,173	$ 7,500
Sub Total	**$ 728,658**	**$ 772,512**	**$ 43,854**	**$ 690,424**	**$ 926,065**

Operations	2006/2007 Expense	2006/2007 Budget	Variance (Unfavorable)	Three Year Average	Proposed 2007/2008
Supplies/Materials	$ 20,796	$ 20,000	$ (796)	$ 18,629	$ 22,200
New Equipment (Light Tower)	$ 3,999	$ -	$ (3,999)	$ -	$ -
Herbicide	$ 62,809	$ 60,000	$ (2,809)	$ 64,029	$ 61,000
Fuel	$ 45,380	$ 45,000	$ (380)	$ 37,918	$ 50,000
Field Services	$ 54,521	$ 60,000	$ 5,479	$ 53,137	$ 70,000
Eq. Rental	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 756	$ 5,000
Refuse Collection	$ 2,940	$ 6,000	$ 3,060	$ 4,117	$ 6,000
Eq. Repair/Service	$ 11,291	$ 15,500	$ 4,209	$ 16,562	$ 15,500
Eq. Parts/Supplies	$ 33,032	$ 35,000	$ 1,968	$ 31,005	$ 35,000
Facility Repairs	$ 127,823	$ 158,000	$ 30,177	$ 134,613	$ 153,000
Off Duty Patrol					$ 25,000
Sub Total	**$ 362,591**	**$ 404,500**	**$ 41,909**	**$ 360,766**	**$ 442,700**
Power	$ 392,234	$ 550,000	$ 157,766	$ 376,440	$ 550,000
Wages	$ 574,736	$ 594,839	$ 20,103	$ 470,964	$ 639,070
Contingency Fund	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 4,388	$ 77,005
Subtotal	**$ 966,970**	**$ 1,154,839**	**$ 187,869**	**$ 851,792**	**$ 1,266,075**
Total O/M Expenses	**$ 2,058,219**	**$ 2,331,851**	**$ 273,632**	**$ 1,902,982**	**$ 2,634,840**

Notes begin on page 7

Reclamation District NO. 1000 Proposed Budget 2007-2008

Capital Expenses	2006/2007 Expense	2006/2007 Budget	Variance (Unfavorable)	Three Year Average	Proposed 2007/2008
New Service Truck	$ -	$ -			$ 30,000.00
End Dump	$ -	$ -			$ 42,000.00
Used KW Truck/Tractor	$ -	$ -			$ 60,000.00
Cross Canal - Pipe Repair /erosion control					$ 25,000.00
Cross Canal Repair (seepage blanket)	$ 28,738	$ 20,000	$ (8,738)		
Cross Canal Repair #2	$ 51,726	$ -	$ (51,726)		
Emergency Levee Repair - RM 75.1 - Phase 1	$ 277,802	$ 500,000	$ 222,198		
Total Capital	**$ 358,266**	**$ 520,000**	**$ 161,734**	**$ -**	**$ 157,000**

Internal Service Fund	2006/2007 Expense	2006/2007 Budget	Variance (Unfavorable)	Three Year Average	Proposed 2007/2008
Annuitant Current Year Benefit					$ 54,125
Total Internal Service Fund	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 54,125**

Total ALL Costs	**$ 2,416,485**	**$ 2,851,851**	**$ 435,366**	**$ 1,902,982**	**$ 2,845,966**
Net Surplus (Loss)	**$ (82,135)**	**$ (680,748)**	**$ (272,119)**	**$ 406,514**	**$ 0**

Notes begin on page 7

INCOME PROJECTED 2006-2007

The property assessments shown are the actual collections for the current year and prior year assessments collected this fiscal year through the Teeter plan, and an estimate of assessments to be collected between April 11, 2007 and June 30, 2007. The amount of prior year delinquent assessments collected is $24,635.35. The estimate of delinquent assessments at June 30, 2007, to be collected via the Teeter Plan next year, is $28,666.92. The other income projected for the year end at June 30, 2007 is a combination of actual income received and an estimate for 4th quarter interest not yet received.

The restricted Plant 8 funds received from Sacramento County that were left in the Northgate Assessment District fund and can only be used for Operation and Maintenance of Plant #8 have been fully expended on operation and maintenance at Plant 8. The total allocation to that fund for fiscal year 2006-2007 is $58,217.00.

The Capital income shown is based on actual funds received and an estimate for the 4th quarter interest to be received from the LAIF.

INCOME PROPSED 2007-2008

The Operation and Maintenance Income proposed is based on the following:
Assessments – Engineer's Estimate of assessment based on a .75 rate. This amount may vary slightly based on land use changes through July 15, 2007. This is the tenth year the district has maintained a .75 rate of assessment.

The interest income proposed is based on the three year average and adjusted to account for a reduced balance in the LAIF.

All other income is based on actual lease agreements or estimates of other income based on prior years' experience.

Several new funds have been created:
Pumping Plant – Capital Fund – This account will be funded through the capital fund at $60,000 per year for major repairs to pumps and motors at the six pumping plants.

Vehicle Replacement Fund – This account will be funded through the capital fund at $15,000 per year for the replacement of District vehicles.

Equipment Replacement Fund – This account will be funded through the capital fund at $100,000 year for the replacement of District equipment such as backhoes, excavators, etc.

Emergency Flood Fight Fund – This account will be funded through the capital fund at $50,000 per year to build up a reserve for emergency flood fighting measures for future flood events.

Internal Services Fund – Self Insurance – Other Post Employment Benefits Fund – This account will be funded from the Operations and Maintenance fund and will be held at the Sacramento County Treasurer as a separate fund from the Operations and Maintenance Fund. The District's Annual Required Contribution for OPEB will be paid from the O/M fund to the ISF each year and the annuitant's pay-as-you-go benefits will be paid from the ISF. This is a restricted account by board designation.

EXPENSES PROJECTED 2006-2007

Power – The cost of power was significantly less than the previous year due to the very dry winter conditions.

Wages- Wages are in line with the amount budgeted. There may be a very small overage due to the hiring of a new employee beginning May 16, 2007.

The amount shown in the uninsured loss category is for two losses incurred by the District.
1. The theft of the District Manager's Laptop and digital camera.
2. Damage to a Garden Highway resident's truck from rocks thrown by the District's mower.

Capital Expenses – 2006-2007

The District incurred a total of $358,266 in capital expenses. The majority of those expenses are associated with the RM 75.1 Phase 1 Emergency Levee Repair project in the amount of $277,802. This amount should be reimbursed to the District from SAFCA from the SAFCA Capital Assessment approved by the voters in April.

Detail for actual facility repairs and capital projects are on page 9.

EXPENSES PROPOSED BUDGET – 2007-2008

The Operation and Maintenance expenses proposed are based on a combination of factors. These factors are the three year average, 2006-2007 actual, and estimates where an average or budget amount is not available.

The exceptions to the above are:
Computer Costs, which are based on the estimate received to replace to computers and have a network server for file storage installed.
Public Relations includes $25,000 for a newsletter.
Group Insurance is based on the maximum to be paid by the District, less the amount to be paid from the Internal Service fund for current year costs of retiree benefits.
Election Costs are an estimate if an election is held.
Wage based components such as workers comp, pension and payroll taxes are based on the proposed wages.

Additionally, the Other Post Employment Benefits expense is the annual required contribution based on the actuarial evaluation prepared for the District. These funds will not be paid out but transferred into the District's Internal Service Fund at this time.

Detail for proposed facility repairs and capital projects are on page 10.

Reclamation District NO. 1000 Proposed Budget 2007-2008

Facility Repairs 2006-2007

O/M		Budget – 2006-2007		Estimate at 6/30/07		Variance
Annual Plant Inspections	$	18,000	$	-	$	18,000
Gates & Fences	$	10,000	$	120	$	9,880
Rip Rap/Shot Rock	$	90,000	$	82,113	$	7,887
Plant #8 Painting	$	10,000	$	5,160	$	4,840
* Misc. Facility Repairs	$	25,000	$	36,841	$	(11,841)
Total	**$**	**153,000**	**$**	**124,234**	**$**	**25,766**

Capital						
Cross Canal Levee Repair - Diamond D Contract	$	-	$	51,726	$	(51,726)
Cross Canal Levee Repair - Seepage Blanket	$	20,000	$	28,738	$	(8,738)
RM 75.1 Emergency Levee Repair	$	500,000	$	277,802	$	222,198
Total	**$**	**520,000**	**$**	**358,266**	**$**	**161,734**

Misc Facility Repairs	Vendor ID	
*Tree Removal - Main Drain	$	1,470.00
* Plant 4 Repair	$	238.47
* Plant 8 - Flap Gates	$	840.00
* Plant 8 - Pump #5	$	6,634.18
* Plant 1A - Repair	$	219.81
* Plant 1 Landscape	$	24,716.70
* Shop Well & Pump	$	1,286.96
* Plant 1B - Flap Gate Repair	$	450.00
* Plant 1B – Pump 4 Repair	$	300.00
* Shop - Bathroom Sink	$	145.44
* Repair – I-3 Drain	$	523.93
* office flag pole	$	15.98
Misc Repairs Total	**$**	**36,841.47**

Reclamation District NO. 1000 Proposed Budget 2007-2008

Proposed Facility Repairs 2007-2008

O/M	Proposed 2007-2008
Annual Plant Inspections	$18,000.00
Gates & Fences	$10,000.00
Rip Rap/Shot Rock	$90,000.00
Paint Shop	$10,000.00
Misc. Facility Repairs	$25,000.00
Total	**$153,000.00**

Captial	
New Service Truck	$30,000.00
End Dump	$42,000.00
Used KW Truck/Tractor	$60,000.00
Cross Canal Levee Repair - Seepage Blanket	$35,000.00
Total	**$157,000.00**

AGREEMENT 875

This Agreement shall be effective the 19th day of July, 2007 by and between the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, a public entity of the State of California formed as a joint powers agency ("SAFCA") and Reclamation District No. 1000, a special district formed by Special Act of the California Legislature ("RD1000") in consideration of the covenants hereinafter set forth.

RECITALS:

A. After successfully concluding a hearing and ballot approval procedure under Proposition 218, SAFCA has formed the Consolidated Capital Assessment District ("CCAD") which authorizes the levying and collection of special benefit assessments commencing in calendar year 2007, and annually thereafter. These assessments will cover the local share of the cost of improving Folsom Dam and the levee system protection the Sacramento area so as to provide the area with "200-year" urban standard flood protection. A substantial portion of the improvement program will focus on the levees protecting the Natomas area that are operated and maintained by RD1000.

B. SAFCA anticipates that RD1000 will operate and maintain the improved levees and related facilities in the Natomas area in accordance with the now existing U.S. Army Corps of Engineers levee maintenance standards and State Reclamation Board guidelines, with funds provided in part by the new assessment. Toward this end, RD1000 and SAFCA discussed the scope and cost implications of this activity and agreed that SAFCA should include an element in the Natomas area portion of the CCAD, to be levied in 2007-08 and annually thereafter, to cover a portion of RD1000's operation and maintenance (O&M) expenses.

AGREEMENT:

1. SAFCA agrees that its CCAD will include the sum of $600,000 for system operation and maintenance to be raised for RD 1000 in Fiscal Year 2007-08. This amount will rise to $800,000 in 2008-09 and to $900,000 in FY 2009-10. Thereafter, it will rise in proportion to an escalation index to be determined by the parties, and if appropriate, reallocated in a manner consistent with the Engineer's Report. In no event shall the amount to be collected for RD1000 be decreased. These sums will be provided to RD1000 in support of its O&M expenses within RD1000's boundary.

2. If and to the extent that the anticipated cost of operating and maintaining the improved levees and related facilities exceeds the amount to be raised and collected for RD1000 by SAFCA hereunder, RD1000 may request in writing a reasonable increase in the amount to be so raised and collected, and SAFCA shall accommodate such request to the extent that it is reasonably able to do so.

3. RD1000 will retain all of its own O&M assessment authority (including the right to create a new Assessment Roll and/or to increase its rate of assessment upon compliance with Proposition 218) and will continue to levy its own O&M assessment against its current Operation and Maintenance Assessment Roll.

4. That portion of SAFCA's 2007 assessment, and annual assessments thereafter, within the Natomas area for RD1000 O&M expenses shall be separately identified and, reasonably promptly after collection, placed in a segregated account earmarked for transfer to RD1000.

5. SAFCA agrees to undertake commercially reasonable efforts to collect its 2007-08 assessment and to levy and collect subsequent years' annual assessment and pay to RD1000 that proportion of the amount assessed within the Natomas area for RD1000's O&M expenses as set forth in paragraph 1. hereof reasonably promptly after collection thereof.

6. RD1000 shall have the right to examine and audit the books and records of SAFCA with reference to its 2007 assessment and annual assessments thereafter with regard to amounts to be raised for the benefit of RD1000's O&M expenses.

7. This agreement shall automatically renew on an annual basis unless terminated by both of the parties.

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

By: _____
PAUL DEVEREAUX,
GENERAL MANAGER

Date: 9/13/2007

SACRAMENTO AREA FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY

By: _____
STEIN M. BUER,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Date: 9/21/07

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
JIM DAY,
DISTRICT COUNSEL

Date: 9-13-07

By: _____
TIM WASHBURN,
SAFCA COUNSEL

Date: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

No Warrants Issued

Approval of payments in June 2007

Various	Payroll	$ 36,086.26
Various	Payroll Taxes	$ 16,489.79
25425	AT & T	$ 130.78
25426	Terminix	$ 39.90
25427	D & K Trucking	$ 3,589.80
25428	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 2,479.95
25429	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$ 303.01
25430	Boutin Dentino Gibson et all	$ 385.00
25431	A - K Associates, Inc.	$ 4,000.00
25432	CalPers - 457	$ 180.00
25433	J.N. Clifton	$ 300.00
25434	Municipal Maintenance Equipment	$ 627.90
25435	Napa Auto Parts	$ 45.76
25436	AT & T	$ 103.84
25437	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25438	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 2,210.93
25439	Valley Hydraulics & Machine Inc	$ 1,797.95
25440	Valley Tire Center Inc	$ 490.04
25441	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 114.07
25442	Valley Truck & Tractor Co	$ 1,832.37
25443	Public Employees Retirement System	$ 10,145.73
25444	Thomas Gilbert	$ 175.00
25445	Frederick Harris	$ 350.00
25446	Kleinfelder, Inc.	$ 232.00
25447	David Christophel	$ 350.00
25448	James Miller	$ 175.00
25449	Comcast	$ 165.43
25450	Thomas Barandas	$ 350.00
25451	Alan Lauppe	$ 350.00
25452	Jan Pro	$ 190.00
25453	Western Farm Services Inc	$ 5,531.54
25454	John Shiels	$ 350.00
25455	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 25.77
25456	C & S Publishing	$ 135.00
25457	Airgas NCS	$ 140.74
25458	City of Sacramento	$ 38.27
25459	Clarke & Rush Mechanical Inc	$ 120.00
25460	Holt of California	$ 137.26
25461	PG & E	$ 57.32
25462	Yolo County Public Works	$ 73.71

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: July 13, 2007

Approved: July 13, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

No Warrants Issued

25463	Kenworth	$ 642.29
25464	US Healthworks	$ 125.00
25465	Smile Business Products	$ 53.66
25466	DTSC	$ 7.50
25467	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 2,296.28
25468	Paul Devereux	$ 100.25
25469	Day, Carter & Murphy LLP	$,648.40
25470	Creation Lawn Care	$ 320.00
25471	CalPers - 457	$ 180.00
25472	Nextel Communications	$ 518.30
25473	Nordic Industries, Inc.	$ 6,352.67
25474	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25476	Sierra Valley Tree Service	$ 10,300.00
25477	Office Depot	$ 127.89
25478	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 59.49
25479	SMUD	$ 11,846.92
	Total	$128,072.67

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: July 13, 2007

Approved: July 13, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

July 13, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Ladies and Gentlemen:
The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of June 2007.

We Spent: Man-Days

38 – Ditch Maintenance
7 – Levee Maintenance
4 – Garbage
16 – Weed Control
46 – Mower
22 – Equipment Repairs

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	7.8'	Current:	.00"	High	7.0'
Low	7.2'	Total:	10.61"	Low	4.5'

We pumped at:
Plant # 8 - Pump # 4 – 388.6 Hours or 1126.9 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for June 2007: 388.6
Total acre-feet pumped for June 2007: 1126.9
Total acre-feet pumped for June 2006: 3412.0
Payroll for Camp #8: $31,581.10

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 7th day of August, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
AUGUST 10, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   - A. Special Meeting, July, 2007
   - B. Regular Meeting, July 13, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   - A. Treasurer's Report for July 2007.
   - B. Expenditure Report for July 2007.

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Executive Committee Meeting

4. BOARD BUSINESS (Action/Information)
   - A. El Camino Bridge Replacement – Easement – City of Sacramento
   - B. Resolution in Honor of Richard Willy, Former District Trustee
   - C. California Special Districts Association – Board Elections

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   - A. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - B. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)
   - C. Approval of SAFCA O & M Agreement
   - D. SAFCA's Vegetation on Levee Symposium (August 28 -29)
   - E. Status of SAFCA's Natomas Cross Canal Project
   - F. Status of RM 75.1 Pritchard Lake Emergency Levee Repairs – Phase 2
   - G. Records Retention Policy
   - H. City Parks site - sinkhole

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

7. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, August 10, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Harris, Gilbert, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: None

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – July 13, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held July 13, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Miller, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
2A) Treasurer's Report – July 2007

The Treasurer's Report for July 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$ 1,707,611.36
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 135,887.10
Desg. Capital	$ 178,212.50
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 562,184.85

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the Treasurer's Report for July 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT–July 2007

The expenditures for the month of July 2007 were $214,761.23. Warrants 7278 & 7279 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS
SAFCA Representatives
Trustee Shiels informed the board that the contract for the Cross Canal project has been let. The Contractor believes he can complete 6300 feet of the project this year. The Corps of Engineers may be backing away from the vegetation policy. SAFCA hopes that the Vegetation Symposium scheduled later this month will shed some light of the vegetation issues in the region. The SAFCA Board approved the Operation and Maintenance assessment agreement with the District.

Executive Committee
Trustee Shiels informed the Board that he met with the General Manager to review the agenda for this meeting and discussed the District's lobbyists needs and the Corps of Engineers' draft levee vegetation policy.

4A) El Camino Bridge Replacement – Easement – City of Sacramento

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the City will be replacing the El Camino Bridge over the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC). The new bridge will sit higher than the existing structure, thus negating the need for a stop log structure at this site during high water. The City is requesting a permanent bridge easement and a temporary construction easement on the NEMDC. District Council Day and GM Devereux have worked with the city to draft the easement. Based on some comments received from GM Devereux and Trustee Shiels, District Council presented a revised easement for the Board's approval to clarify the just compensation clause in the easement refers only to valuation of the easement and not future liability.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Miller to approve the easement with the revisions presented and authorize the General Manager to execute the easement agreement. Seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried

4B) Resolution in Honor of Richard Willey, Former District Trustee

A resolution has been prepared to honor Richard Willey, a former Trustee for the District. Mr. Wiley served on the board for twenty one years, from October 1970 to November 1991. Mr. Wiley served as the President of the Board from November 1982 to November 1989. The resolution noted the many accomplishments of the District during Mr. Willey's tenure and his service to the District and its constituents.

Motion by Trustee Harris to adopt Resolution No. 2007-8, In Memory of Richard D. Willey, as presented. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried. Said resolution to be made a part of these minutes.

General Manager Devereux stated that he will have an appropriate plaque made for the District and for Mr. Willey's family.

4C) California Special Districts Association – Board Election

The Board deferred action on this item to the September Board meeting.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Regional Flood Control Issues

Tom Konovaloff addressed the Board regarding the current legislation. There have not been any significant actions on the flood control legislation that is pending because of the focus on the budget issues. The legislature is considering a committee type bill that will combine the various flood control bills into a single bill. Mr. Konovaloff believes that will be difficult to put together.

Trustee Harris asked if there were any bills the district should be concerned with. Mr. Konovaloff stated that AB 5 – Jones, concerning liability is the bill most relevant to the District. General Manager Devereux stated that that bill is important to the District. The State it attempting to make the cities and counties who approve development in the flood plain liable for damages in the event of a flood. Attorney Day stated that the City got out of the 1986 flood lawsuits and if this bill passes the City will likely be be more cognizant of the District's levee operation and maintenance activities than in the past. . Trustee Miller asked what the chances of the bill passing were. Mr. Konovaloff stated that there was a 50/50 chance the bill would pass. No one is really ready to discuss it yet. General Manger Devereux stated that he has heard that because of the budget delay all of the bills could be kicked over into next year.

B. Natomas Mutual Water – Agreement (status)

General Manager Devereux stated the Natomas Water Company has sent their comments back on the draft agreement and Mr. Devereux will meet with Attorney Day to review those comments.

C. **Approval of SAFCA O & M Agreement**
General Manger Devereux stated that the SAFCA board has approved the O & M agreement with the District. This year the District will receive $600,000.00 from the Capital Assessment bonds for O & M in the spring.

D. **SAFCA'S Vegetation on Levees Symposium (August 28 -29)**
General Manger Devereux informed the Board there will be a workshop on Levee Vegetation on August 28 and 29. The symposium will be conducted by jointly sponsored by SAFCA, California Department of Water Resources and the U.S, Army Corps of Engineers. The symposium will include scientific research about how it might benefit or harm a levee. It will also include practical experiences of how vegetation has affected levee operation and maintenance and flood fight experiences. Mr. Devereux believes the symposium will help with the COE's levee vegetation standards for the area.

E. **Status of SAFCA'S Natomas Cross Canal Project**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the Cross Canal project has begun.

F. **Status of RM 75.1 Pritchard Lake Emergency Levee Repair – Phase 2**
General Manager Devereux stated that the first on site construction meeting was held earlier this week and the contractor expects to begin on Monday. He is still processing his submittals.

G. **Records Retention Policy**
Staff has developed a Records Retention Policy for review by the Board. The policy was drafted using the States Standards. After comments from the board staff will bring the Records Retention Policy to the board for adoption at the September Board meeting.

H. **City Parks site – sinkhole**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that when Regional Sanitation was tunneling under the Sacramento River, near where I-80 crosses the river there was some small settlement in the levee. A study was done which found the minor settlement had no adverse impact on the integrity of the levee. However, subsequently a previously undetected sinkhole has developed about fifty feet from the levee toe on property owned by the City of Sacramento. The proximity of the sinkhole to the levee has raised some concerns whether the integrity of the levee has been compromised at all.. The Reclamation Board has written a letter to the Regional Sanitation Department and requested that they have a geotechnical engineer analyze the situation and propose mitigation measures, if necessary, which should be implemented before the flood season..

6. **Superintendent's Report**
Superintendent Blickle informed the Board about the recent activities of the crew and provided an update on construction activities by private developers within the District.

Trustee Christophel asked what the status was for getting off-duty patrols in the District. Superintendent Blickle stated that he is still working with the Natomas Water Company but that the Natomas Basin Conservancy has approved funds to participate in hiring off-duty patrol in the District.

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that he will be participating on a levee panel for the Department of Homeland Security on protecting the infrastructure, in Las Vegas next week.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

File No.: ACQ-05-08-15
Project: W. El Camino Bridge Replacement
PN/WO: TZ71/207809
Parcel No.: 263-0260-016
Escrow #: 07-5003856
Title Company: Fidelity National Title Company
Date of Title report: February 8, 2007

Grantor: **Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created by act of the legislature of the State of California, approved April 8, 1911**

Grantee: **CITY OF SACRAMENTO, a Municipal Corporation**

AGREEMENT FOR ACQUISITION OF EASEMENT
(With Temporary Construction Easement)

WHEREAS, the above-named Grantor(s) (hereafter referred to as the "Grantor") owns the real property (hereafter referred to as "Property") as is described in the easement deed and temporary construction easement (hereafter referred to as "Easement Deeds") attached as Exhibits A and B which Property is owned, operated and maintained by Grantor for public purposes as a drainage canal; and

WHEREAS, Grantor desires to convey and the City of Sacramento (hereafter referred to as the "City") desires to acquire an Easement and a Temporary Construction Easement in the Property (hereafter collectively referred to as the "Easements"), on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the payment and other obligations set forth below, Grantor and City mutually agree as follows:

1. **Execution and Delivery of Easement Deeds.** City has opened an escrow account with Fidelity National Title Company, 8950 Cal Center Drive, Bldg. 3, Suite 100, Sacramento, CA 95826, (916) 364-4070, Escrow Number 07-5003856 (hereafter referred to as the "Escrow Holder"). **Upon execution of this Agreement by both parties, Grantor shall execute and deliver the Easement Deeds to the City.**

2. **Payment/Purchase Price.** Upon execution of this Agreement by both parties, City shall tender payment to the Escrow Holder in the amount of **One Thousand Three Hundred Dollars (1,300.00)**, which is specifically agreed by the parties to be the full amount of compensation due and owing to Grantor for conveyance of the Easements to the City.

3. **Escrow.** Unless extended by the mutual agreement of both parties, the escrow shall close **ninety (90) days** after execution of this Agreement by both parties; provided that if a Resolution or Resolutions of Necessity are required in order to condemn any property

required for the above-named Project, the escrow shall not close prior to the adoption of the Resolution(s) of Necessity by the City Council. If a Resolution or Resolutions of Necessity are required and the City Council does not adopt the Resolution(s), this Agreement may, at City's election, be deemed cancelled and of no force and effect, in which event both parties shall be released from any and all liability to each other of any sort or nature relating to this acquisition or the project, and all amounts deposited in escrow by City shall be returned forthwith to City by the Escrow Holder. The close of escrow is further conditioned on the Easements being conveyed to City free and clear of all rights, restrictions, easements, impediments, encumbrances, liens, assessments or other security interests of any kind, except: (a) easements or rights-of-way for public roads or public utilities, if any; and (b) items specifically identified on Exhibit C attached hereto, if any. For deeds of trust or similar security interests, in lieu of removal, Grantor may, if approved by City, obtain from each party holding the security interest, by a recordable written instrument, its consent to the terms hereof, and its agreement that its security interest is and shall be subordinate to the terms hereof, and that it is and shall be bound by the covenants and agreements made by Grantor herein.

Upon the close of escrow, the Escrow Holder shall release payment to Grantor, return any credited amounts to City, and record the Easement Deeds in the Recorder's Office for Sacramento County. Title to the Easements shall pass to City immediately upon close of escrow.

This Agreement may serve in whole or in part as escrow instructions. The issuance of any further escrow instructions shall be the sole responsibility of the City. Grantor agrees to execute such additional documents as may be reasonably necessary to consummate the purchase and sale herein contemplated.

4. **Title Insurance.** City may obtain a CLTA extended coverage owner's policy of title insurance insuring that clear title to the Easements is vested in City upon recording of the Easement Deeds.

5. **Fees.** The City shall pay all escrow, recording and title insurance fees incurred in this transaction.

6. **Possession and Use of the Easements.** Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 3 of Exhibit "E" hereto, the City shall have the right of possession and use of the Easements including the right to remove and dispose of improvements and construct the above-named project commencing on the date that this Agreement is executed by both parties; provided that City makes no representation that the project shall be constructed, and no liability or obligation whatsoever shall be incurred by City by reason of any failure to construct the project for any reason. If the Easements subsequently are not acquired by City for any reason, City shall restore the Easement areas to the condition existing prior to the City's possession or use hereunder, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

7. Eminent Domain.

A. It is mutually understood that the acquisition of the Easements by City are for a public purpose, and therefore, the Easements may otherwise subject to taking by the power of eminent domain. The acquisition by and through this Agreement is in lieu of City's exercise of the power of eminent domain.

B. If any eminent domain action has been filed by the City for acquisition of the Easements, Grantor hereby agrees and consents to the dismissal of such action. The Grantor waives any and all claims to any money that may have been deposited in the Superior Court or with the State Treasurer in any such action and waives any and all claims for damages or costs, including attorney's fees, arising by virtue of the abandonment of the action pursuant to Section 1268.510 of the California Code of Civil Procedure.

8. Amendment. This agreement may be modified, changed, or rescinded only by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

9. Just Compensation. Grantor agrees that performance of this Agreement by City, including the payment recited in section 2, above, shall constitute full and fair compensation and consideration for any and all claims for payment of just compensaton that Grantor may have against City by reason of the acquisition, improvement, possession or occupancy of the Easements, and Grantor hereby waives any and all such claims for severance or taking compensation or damages on account of the acquisition of the Easements or the location, establishment, construction or operation of the above-named project within the Easements. The foregoing waiver shall include any and all rights or claims that Grantor may have under Article 1, section 19 of the California Constitution, the Eminent Domain Law, or any other law or regulation but does not include claims for indemnification under the provisions of Section 12 hereof.

10. No Leases. Grantor warrants that there are no leases, except as disclosed on Exhibit "D" attached hereto, on all or any portion of the Property which would be covered by the Easement Deeds, and the Grantor further agrees to hold the City harmless and reimburse the City for any of its losses and expenses occasioned by reason of any lease of all or any portion of the Property, other than as disclosed on Exhibit "D".

11. Grantor's Representations. Grantor makes the following representations and warranties:

A. Grantor certifies that it owns full legal title to the Property, and has full power and authority to convey all property rights described herein to City.

B. To Grantor's actual knowledge there is no suit, action, arbitration, legal, administrative or other proceeding or inquiry pending or threatened against the

Property, or any portion thereof, or pending or threatened against Grantor which could (1) affect Grantor's title to the Property, or any portion thereof, (2) affect the value of the Easements, or any portion thereof, or (3) subject an owner of the Easements, or any portion thereof, to liability.

C. To Grantor's actual knowledge there are no uncured notices which have been served upon Grantor from any governmental agency notifying Grantor of any violations of law, ordinance, rule or regulation which would affect the Easements or any portion thereof.

D. To Grantor's actual knowledge conveyance of the property rights described herein will not constitute a breach or default under any agreement to which Grantor is bound and/or to which the Property is subject.

Each of the above warranties and representations is material and is relied upon by City. Each of the above representations shall be deemed to have been made as of the date that the Easement Deeds are recorded, and shall survive the recording of the Easement Deeds by a period of two years following the date that the Easement Deeds are recorded. If, before the recording of the Easement Deeds, Grantor discovers any information or facts that would materially change any of these warranties and representations, Grantor shall immediately give notice to City of such facts and information. If any of the foregoing warranties and representations cease to be true before the recording of the Easement Deeds, Grantor shall be obligated either to remedy the problem before the recording of the Easement Deeds or deduct from the payments required by Section 2, above, as a credit to City, the amount reasonably required to remedy the problem.

12. Indeminifcation. Each party (hereafter the "Indemnifying Party") agrees and covenants to indemnify, defend (with counsel acceptable to the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), and hold the other party, and its officers, employees and agents, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, penalties, losses, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees, whether for outside or staff counsel), causes of action, claims, or judgments that arise by reason of any death, bodily injury, personal injury, property damage, or violation of any law or regulation resulting from any acts or omissions related to the performance of this Agreement or the occupancy or use of the Property (including, but not limited to, the use, storage, treatment, transportation, release, or disposal of Hazardous Substances on or about any portion of the Property), by the Indemnifying Party, its officers, employees, agents or any other person or entity employed by or acting on their behalf.

The parties further agree and understand as follows: a party does not, and shall not be deemed to, waive any rights against the other party which it may have by reason of the aforesaid indemnity and hold harmless agreement because of any insurance coverage available; the scope of the aforesaid indemnity and hold harmless agreement is to be

construed broadly and liberally to provide the maximum coverage in accordance with their terms; no specific term or word contained in this Section 12 shall be construed as a limitation on the scope of the indemnification and defense rights and obligations of the parties unless specifically so provided. The provisions of this Section 12 shall survive the recording of any deeds hereunder.

13. Attorney Fees. Either party may bring a suit or proceeding to enforce or require performance of the terms of this Agreement, and the prevailing party in such suit or proceeding shall be entitled to recover from the other party reasonable costs and expenses, including attorney's fees.

14. Notices. Any notice that either party may or is required to give the other shall be in writing, and shall be either personally delivered or sent by regular U.S. Mail, to the following address:

To City
Real Estate Services
City of Sacramento
5730 24th Street, Building 4
Sacramento, CA 95822
Attn: Supervisor, Real Estate Services

To Grantor
Reclamation District 1000
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, California 95833
Attn: Paul Devereux, General Manager
(916) 922-1449

15. Recording. Either party may record this Agreement in the Recorder's Office for Sacramento County.

16. Binding on Successors. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the City and Grantor, and their respective successors, assigns, and their past, present and future officers, employees and agents; provided that this Agreement may only be assigned with the written consent of both parties, and any attempt to assign this Agreement without such consent shall be void.

17. Special Provisions. The Special Provisions attached hereto as Exhibit "E", if any, are hereby incorporated and made a part of this Agreement by this reference. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall prevail.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

19. Entire Agreement. The parties have herein set forth the whole of their Agreement. All prior oral discussions, representations, and/or agreements, if any, are specifically superseded by this Agreement, which is intended by the parties to contain all of the terms and conditions agreed to by them with regard to acquisition of the Easements by City.

20. Authority. Each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of an entity represents and warrants that he or she has been authorized to do so by the entity on whose behalf he or she executes this Agreement and that said entity will thereby be obligated to perform the terms of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the dates set forth below.

Grantor(s):
Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created by act of the legislature of the State of California, approved April 8, 1911

By: _____
Print Name: Paul Devereux
Title: General Manager

Dated: 9/5/2007

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

By: _____
Supervisor, Real Estate Services

Grantee:
CITY OF SACRAMENTO,
a Municipal Corporation

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
For Ray Kerridge, City Manager

Dated: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
City Attorney

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

Exhibit "A"

EASEMENT DEED

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

NO FEE DOCUMENT
Govt Code 6103

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Real Estate Services
1231 I Street, Room 300
Sacramento, California 95814

NO TRANSFER TAX DUE per R&T Code 11922
Grantee is a Government Agency

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

ACQ-05-08-15	5003856	263-0260-016	
RES File	Escrow	APN	Agreement #

EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC ROAD AND PUBLIC UTILITIES

Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created by act of the legislature of the State of California, approved April 8, 1911

hereby grant(s) to the CITY OF SACRAMENTO, a Municipal Corporation, in accordance with terms and conditions of that certain Agreement for Acquisition of Easement in Real Property dated _____, an easement for public road and public utilities together with associated uses over, across, and under all that real property situated in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

SEE ATTACHED LEGAL DESCRIPTION MARKED EXHIBIT 'A'
AND DIAGRAMED IN THE CORRESPONDING PLAT MAP ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT 'B'

The grantors, for themselves, and their successors and assigns, hereby waive any claim for any and all severance damages to their remaining property contiguous to the right-of way hereby conveyed by reason of the location, construction, or maintenance of said public street and utilities. (As used above, the term "grantors" shall include the singular, as well as the plural.)

Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created by act of the legislature of the State of California, approved April 8, 1911

COPY

Dated: _____

By: _____
Print Name: Paul Devereux
Title: General Manager

"Approved as to form - City Attorney" 8/10/2000

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PERMANENT EASEMENT
RD 1000

All that certain real property situated in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

All that portion of that certain parcel of land described in Book 241 of Deeds, Page 187, recorded July 25, 1906, Official Records of said County, described as follows:

Beginning at a point from which the intersection of the easterly line of said parcel and the center line of El Camino Avenue at the westerly line of North Sacramento Subdivision No. 10 according to the plat thereof, filed in the Office of the Recorder of Sacramento County, California, on April 4, 1916, in Book 15 of Maps, Map No. 31 bears South 89° 09' 30" East, 200.14 feet; thence southerly on a curve, concave westerly, having a radius of 5,217.10 feet and an arc length of 25.02 feet, subtended by a chord bearing South 03° 07' 06" West, 25.02 feet; thence North 89° 09' 30" West, 422.29 feet to the easterly boundary of "Gardenland", recorded on January 25, 1926, in Book 18 of Maps, Page 55; thence along said easterly boundary along a curve concave westerly having a radius of 3,759.83 feet and an arc length of 62.80 feet, subtended by a chord bearing North 02° 18' 36" East, 62.80 feet; thence leaving said easterly boundary South 89° 09' 30" East, 422.95 feet to the westerly line of that certain parcel of land described in Book 241 of Deeds, Page 187; thence southerly on a curve, concave westerly, having a radius of 5,217.10 feet and an arc length of 37.80 feet, subtended by a chord bearing South 02° 46' 24" West, 37.80 feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 26,531square feet, more or less.

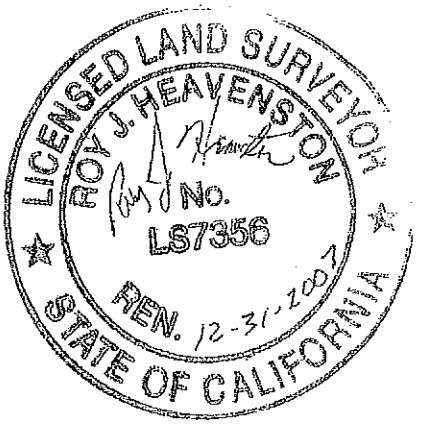


EXHIBIT B

RD 1000

18 BM 55

18 BM 55

E. LEVEE RD.

L = 62.80'
R = 3759.83
C = N02°18'36"E 62.80'

S89°09'30"E 422.95'

N89°09'30"W 422.29'

L = 25.02'
R = 5217.10'
C = S03°07'06"W
25.02'

L = 37.80''
R = 5217.10'
C = S02°46'24"W 37.80'

POB

℄ EL CAMINO AVE.

S89°09'30"E 200.14'

SCALE:
1"=80'

15 BM 31

15 BM 31

RR ROW

CL RR

RR ROW

TOTAL AREA =
26,531 SQ. FT.
0.609 Acres

FEB 2007

PLAT MAP

RD 1000
PERMANENT EASEMENT

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

Exhibit "B"

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

NO FEE DOCUMENT
Govt Code 6103

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Real Estate Services
5730 24th Street, Building 4
Sacramento, California 95822

NO TRANSFER TAX DUE per R&T Code 11922
Grantee is a Government Agency

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

ACQ-05-08-15	07-5003856	263-0260-016	
RES File	Escrow	APN	City Agreement #

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created by act of the legislature of the State of California, approved April 8, 1911

hereby grant(s) to the CITY OF SACRAMENTO (CITY), a Municipal Corporation, a temporary easement for purposes of public use, construction, reconstruction, installation, improvement, repair, inspection, expansion, and maintenance of public right-of-ways, highways, roadways, services, utilities, landscape improvements, and necessary appurtenant structures on, over, across, and under all that real property situated in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

SEE ATTACHED LEGAL DESCRIPTION MARKED EXHIBIT 'A'
AND DIAGRAMED IN THE CORRESPONDING PLAT MAP ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT 'B'

The Easement herein described shall commence upon the City's issuance of "Notice to Proceed", a copy of which shall be furnished to the property owner, and extend for a period of twelve (12) months therefrom not to extend beyond March 31, 2009.

The grantors, for themselves, and their successors and assigns, hereby waive any claim for any and all severance damages to their remaining property contiguous to the easement hereby conveyed by reason of the location, construction, or maintenance of said temporary easement. (As used above, the term "grantors" shall include the singular, as well as the plural.)

Reclamation District No. 1000, a reclamation district created by act of the legislature of the State of California, approved April 8, 1911

Dated: _____

By: _____
Print Name: Paul Devereux
Title: General Manager

COPY

"Approved as to form - City Attorney"

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
RD 1000

All that certain real property situated in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

All that portion of that certain parcel of land described in Book 241 of Deeds, Page 187, recorded July 25, 1906, Official Records of said County, described as follows:

Beginning at a point from which the intersection of the easterly line of said parcel and the center line of El Camino Avenue at the westerly line of North Sacramento Subdivision No. 10 according to the plat thereof, filed in the Office of the Recorder of Sacramento County, California, on April 4, 1916, in Book 15 of Maps, Map No. 31 bears South 02° 46' 24" West, 37.80 feet and South 89° 09' 30" East, 200.14 feet; thence North 89° 09' 30" West, 385.21 feet; thence North 01° 23' 22" East, 272.84 feet; thence North 06° 22' 16" West, 322.97 feet; thence North 89° 41' 10" East, 69.42 feet; thence South 20° 29' 10" East, 164.39 feet; thence North 89° 41' 10" East, 288.45 feet; thence southerly on a curve, concave westerly, having a radius of 5,217.10 feet and an arc length of 443.57 feet, subtended by a chord bearing South 00° 29' 51" West, 443.43 feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 185,055 square feet, more or less.

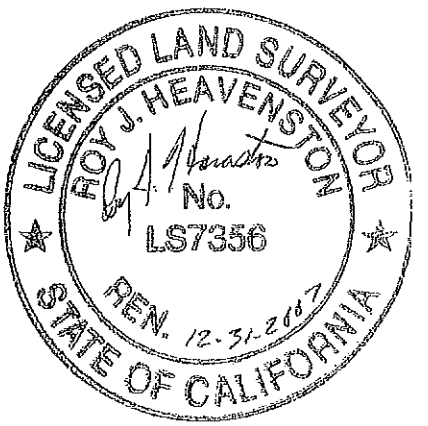


EXHIBIT B

N89°41'10"E
69.42'

RR ROW

S20°29'10"E
164.39'

N06°22'16"W 322.97'

N89°41'10"E 288.45'

L = 443.57'
R = 5217.10'
C = S00°29'51"W 443.43'

RR

RR ROW

I 5 BYP

L = 37.80'
R = 5217.10
C = S02°46'24"W 37.80'

SCALE:
1"=100'

N01°23'22"E 272.84'

POB

N89°09'30"W 385.21'

S89°09'30"E 200.14'

℄ EL CAMINO AVE.

TOTAL AREA =
185,055 SQ. FT.
4.248 Acres

PLAT MAP

RD 1000
TEMPORARY EASEMENT

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

FEB 2007

Exhibit "C"

Title exceptions that will not be removed:
As shown in Fidelity National Title Company
Title Report, Number 07-5003856
dated February 8, 2007

Exceptions 1 through 13, inclusive.

Exhibit "D"

Leases, if any

NONE

Exhibit "E"

Special Provisions, if any

1) Option to Extend Temporary Construction Easement

Grantor agrees that upon the expiration of the TCE, City has the option to extend the term of the TCE area, or any portion thereof, for up to twelve (12) months subject to the restrictions described in Paragraph 3 of this exhibit. The rate for the extended use of the TCE shall be **$0.0004 per square foot per month.** It is further agreed and understood that City shall provide Grantor with the written notice of its intent to extend the term of the TCE at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the TCE.

2) Miscellaneous Realty Items Acquired

No miscellaneous realty items are acquired.

3) Conduct of Construction and Reconstruction

It is understood and agreed that the Property over which the easements have been granted are owned, operated and maintained by Grantor, a public entity of the State of California, as a drainage canal for the purpose of conveying internal drainage and storm water runoff as well as external stormwater runoff from properties lying to the east of the Grantor and preventing flooding within Grantor's boundaries. City shall present plans and specifications and a work plan to Grantor for Grantor's reasonable review and approval prior to commencing work on City's improvements under the easements, and no work shall be performed during the period of November 1 through the following April 15 of any year so as not to interfere with use and operation of Grantor's drainage canal for the prevention of flooding within Grantor's boundaries, absent the specific prior written consent of Grantor to performance of work within such period. In addition, Grantor reserves the right to restrict work by the City between April 15 and November 1 should the Grantor need to undertake specific operations related to its public safety responsibilities to prevent flooding within its boundaries. City shall perform all work situated within the Property in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the work plan and plans and specifications previously approved by Grantor. No work performed by City and no improvements installed by City shall encroach upon the conveyance capabilities of Grantor's drainage canal, and all structures, improvements or other facilities when removed, relocated or reconstructed by City shall be left in as good a condition as found. After completion of all work performed under this Agreement Grantor's drainage canal and any and all improvements made thereto by City shall be and remain Grantor's sole property, and Grantor will be solely responsible for all maintenance and repair thereto.

City shall use reasonable efforts to complete all works of improvement and reconstruction work in as short a period as possible.

Outside of the period of November 1 through the following April 15 of each year, City and its authorized agents and contractors are hereby granted permission to enter onto Grantor's remainder property to reconstruct Grantor's improvements located thereon. No grading shall be allowed which would have the effect of reducing in any manner the water carrying capacity of Grantor's drainage canal. The cost of such reconstruction of the remainder property shall be borne by City, at no expense to Grantor.

RESOLUTION NO. 2007 - 8

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

IN MEMORY OF RICHARD D. WILLEY

WHEREAS, Richard D. Willey served as a Trustee of the District for 21 years from October 1970 until November 1991 and served as the President of the Board from November 1982 until November 1989; and,

WHEREAS, during his tenure, Mr. Willey worked tirelessly on behalf of his constituents in a fair and ethical manner always keeping the interest of the District foremost in his actions; and

WHEREAS, though a farmer within the District, Mr. Willey's primary concern as a Trustee was for the thousands of residents who moved into the District during his tenure and his goal to keep them safe during flood events; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Willey was a student of the District's complex interior drainage system and was recognized as one of the experts in its operations; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Willey served as Board President during the February 1986 flood of record on the Sacramento River and participated in the heroic flood fight which prevented the Sacramento River levee from failing thus saving the District from a catastrophic flood; and

WHEREAS, during his tenure as Board President, he assisted in the negotiations which lead to the formation of the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency resulting in significant improvements to flood protection for the entire Sacramento community;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED

The Board of Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000 gratefully acknowledge the contributions of Mr. Richard D. Willey to the continued safety of the District's residents, farmers and business owners; his leadership and guidance to the District's governance during difficult times; and his advocacy on behalf of the District's constituents keeping flood safety as his primary concern.

Secondly, the Board commissions that a plaque be created honoring Mr. Willey's contributions to the District and displayed in the District's Office as a testimony for all to see.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned hereby certifies that she is the District Secretary of Reclamation District No. 1000 and that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by Reclamation District No. 1000 at its District Board Meeting held on August 8, 2007.

Terrie Figueroa, District Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7278 & 7279 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in July 2007

	Payroll	$ 35,393.63
	Payroll Taxes Federal	$ 13,903.08
	Payroll Taxes State	$ 1,893.58
25480	Aero Speed	$ 144.86
25481	Powerplan	$ 58.37
25482	Loewen Pump Maintenance	$ 9,000.00
25483	Municipal Maintenance Equipment	$ 2,250.55
25484	AT & T	$ 129.85
25485	CalPers	$ 14,256.12
25486	PG & E	$ 329.23
25487	The Sacramento Bee	$ 44.85
25488	Terminix Processing Center	$ 39.90
25489	SCI Consulting Group	$ 4,404.61
25490	Glenn Thornton Plumbing	$ 140.00
25491	U.S. Health Works	$ 69.00
25492	ACWA Services Corporation	$ 1,087.39
25493	Mead & Hunt, Inc.	$ 18,236.75
25494	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 2,128.28
25495	C & S Publishing	$ 135.00
25496	Tim Lott	$ 252.79
25497	CalPers - 457 Program	$ 180.00
25498	Nordic Industries	$ 2,815.68
25499	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25500	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 2,317.46
25501	Valley Hydraulics & Machine, Inc.	$ 788.98
25502	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 551.09
25503	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 114.19
25504	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$ 1,082.38
25505	Public Employees' Retirement System	$ 9,942.01
25506	Thomas Gilbert	$ 350.00
25507	Fredrick Harris	$ 350.00
25508	DMV	$ 10.00
25509	David Christophel	$ 350.00
25510	James Miller	$ 350.00
25511	Thomas Barandas	$ 175.00
25512	Alan G. Lauppe	$ 350.00
25513	Jan - Pro	$ 190.00
25514	Sonitrol	$ 331.80
25515	De Lage Financial Services	$ 303.01
25516	John Shiels	$ 525.00

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: August 10, 2007

Approved: August 10, 2007

President:

Secretary:

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7278 & 7279 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25517	Total Compensation Systems, Inc.	$	400.00
25518	Bearing Belt & Chain	$	877.85
25519	City of Sacramento	$	247.85
25520	Holt of California	$	560.82
25521	Napa Auto Parts	$	437.00
25522	Nextel Communications	$	393.89
25523	AT & T	$	105.17
25524	The Sacramento Bee	$	452.44
25525	SMUD	$	17,799.33
25526	Yolo County Public Works	$	149.28
25527	Brownie's Blueprint	$	383.91
25528	Void Check	$	-
25529	Smile Business Products	$	53.66
25530	Target Specialty Products	$	59.00
25531	Sacramento County Utilities	$	125.08
25532	Comcast	$	165.43
25533	Woodland Chevrolet-Buick	$	906.57
25534	General Petroleum Corporation	$	1,358.39
25535	SWRCB Fees	$	427.00
25536	Paul Devereux	$	65.50
25537	Day Carter & Murphy LLP	$	4,176.00
25538	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$	73.32
25539	Creation Lawn Care	$	135.00
25540	Capital Barricade Safety & Sign	$	18.86
25541	CalPers - 457 Program	$	180.00
25542	Sacramento Credit Union	$	96.95
25543	Costco	$	130.00
25544	SAME	$	300.00
25545	A-K Associates, Inc.	$	4,000.00
25546	Aero Speed	$	117.59
25547	Airgas	$	124.20
25548	Home Depot Credit Services	$	86.28
25549	Kenworth	$	51,204.26
25550	Office Depot Credit Plan	$	79.47
25551	National Notary Association	$	52.00
25552	ACWA Services Corporation	$	1,198.03
25553	Day to Day Industries	$	618.00
25554	General Petroleum Corporation	$	1,083.58
25555	Blankinship & Associates, Inc.	$	262.50
25556	Powerplan	$	490.53
25557	Costco	$	295.10
			$214,761.23

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: August 10, 2007

Approved: August 10, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7278 & 7279 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Fund A – Operation and Maintenance	$ 163,556.97
Fund B. – Capital	$
Fund C – Capital – Pump Plants	$
Fund D – Capital Vehicle Replacement	$
Fund E – Capital – Equipment Replacement	$ 51,204.26

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: August 10, 2007

Approved: August 10, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

August 10, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Ladies and Gentlemen:
The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of July 2007.

We Spent: Man-Days

56 – Ditch Maintenance
7 – Levee Maintenance
2 – Weed Control
35 – Mower
34 – Equipment Repairs

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	7.9'	Current:	.05"	High	8.5
Low	7.5'	Total:	.05"	Low	7.2'

We pumped at:
Plant # 8 - Pump # 4 – 357.5 Hours or 1036.8 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for July 2007: 357.5
Total acre-feet pumped for July 2007: 1036.8
Total acre-feet pumped for July 2006: 2705.2
Payroll for Camp #8: $34,016.74

Michael Bickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 10th day of September, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terrie Figueroa

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
SEPTEMBER 14, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   - A. Regular Meeting, August 10, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   - A. Treasurer's Report for August 2007.
   - B. Expenditure Report for August 2007.

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Executive Committee
   - C. Personnel Committee

4. BOARD BUSINESS (Action/Information)
   - A. California Special Districts Association – Board Elections
   - B, Records Retention Policy – Adoption
   - C. Acceptance of Access Easements (Promenade at Natomas)
   - D. Easement – County Sanitation District No. 1 – East Drainage Canal (reapprove)
   - E. Emergency Levee Repair – Sacramento River – RM 75.1 – Contract Closeout

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   - A. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - B. Encroachment Permits
   - C. SAFCA O & M Agreement
   - D. Status of SAFCA's Natomas Cross Canal Project
   - E. State Legislation Update
   - F. City Parks site – sinkhole – SCRSD tunneling – Sacramento River

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

7. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, September 14, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Harris, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: Gilbert

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

Counsel for the District, Attorney Day, informed President Christophel that item 4E on the agenda has the potential for litigation, and he advised moving the discussion of the Emergency levee Repair – Sacramento River – RV 75.1 Contract to closed session.

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES
1A) Regular Meeting – August 10, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held August 10, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Barandas, duly put and carried

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS
2A) Treasurer's Report – August 2007

District Secretary Figueroa informed the board that the annual audit is still in process and a meeting will be scheduled with the Finance Committee to review the draft audit in early October.

Trustee Shiels asked why the Fund Balance Report shows the O/M fund in the negative. Secretary Figueroa explained that this was a result of fund designations made by the Board in the last budget. The fund designation can be changed by the Board at anytime.

The Treasurer's Report for August 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$ 1,707,611.36
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 114,665.41
Desg. Capital	$ 78,653.84
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 562,184.85

Motion by Trustee Shiels to approve the Treasurer's Report for August 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT–August 2007

The expenditures for the month of August 2007 were $133,490.51. Warrants 7280 & 7281 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS
SAFCA Representatives

Trustee Shiels informed the board that the Natomas Cross Canal project is going well. They are working twenty-four hour days. The contractor expects to complete 6300 feet of the project this year. There are two pilot projects being done on the Cross Canal as well to test different methods of slurry wall construction in hopes of getting more competitive bids on future phases.

SAFCA is proposing a development impact fee of approximates $2.50 per square foot for residential development, $3.00 for industrial and $5.00 for commercial development.

The Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the Natomas Levee Improvement Project (NLIP) should be complete this week. The SAFCA Board will meet on October 29th to certify the EIR. The proposal to maintain the 70/30 cost sharing between the State and SAFCA (SB 276) is on the Governor's desk awaiting signature.
The Levee Vegetation Symposium which SAFCA put together with the Department of Water Resources and the Army Corps of Engineers was very well done, and he believes it went well. Trustee Shiels stated he believes the COE's realizes they need to modify the vegetation standards for California levees. The non-vegetation encroachments on the levee, however, are going to be a bigger problem. A plan need to be developed to deal with the existing problem encroachments on the levee and a plan to prevent future encroachments, SAFCA believes RD1000 should take the lead on the encroachments on the Garden Highway.

General Manager Devereux asked what SAFCA had indicated the timing was for dealing with the encroachments. Trustee Shiels stated that they need to get started on a plan for dealing with the encroachments as soon as possible. He believes the Urbanization Committee should meet to discuss the issue. The District needs to start addressing the encroachments next year.

Trustee Shiels stated that SAFCA is one for three with projects this year. The Natomas Cross Canal project is moving ahead on schedule but the District's RM 75.1 project is stalled, as is the Mayhew project being administered by the Corps. Both of the latter contracts were awarded to FCI Constructors. The Mayhew levee project has been delayed until next year..

Trustee Christophel stated that the Corps of Engineers has asked SAFCA and others to develop a compliance plan for vegetation.

Executive Committee
Trustee Shiels informed the Board that he met with the General Manager to review the agenda for this meeting and discussed the Sacramento RM 75.1 project.

Personnel Committee
Trustee Shiels stated that the Personnel Committee met to review the General Managers draft goals and agenda document. General Manger Devereux stated that the purpose of the Goals and Objectives was to provide a basis upon which the Board could evaluate the General Manager's performance. After receiving feedback on the goals and objectives, GM Devereux is revising them and will resubmit them to the Personnel Committee.

4A) California Special Districts Association – Board Elections
The Board elected to take no action on this item.

4B) Records Retention Policy – Adoption
Secretary Figueroa stated that at the last meeting a draft of the proposed Records Retention Policy was presented to the board for comment. Comments were received from Trustee Shiels and his suggestions incorporated into the policy.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Shiels to adopt the Records Retention Policy as prepared with the word "microfilm" to be changed to "electronic media". Seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

4C) Acceptance of Access Easements (Promenade at Natomas)

The District was recently provided two proposed easements for access across private property. The easements would allow the District to access its facilities for operation and maintenance purposes. The District's access for maintenance was compromised when the Promenade at Natomas project was developed. Providing these easements was a condition of approval for the development and they have been reviewed by the District's Counsel and found to be acceptable. These easements allow the District to continue to access its facilities across private property.

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to accept the easements as presented. Seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

4D) Easement – Sacramento County Regional Sanitation District No, 1 – East Drainage Canal (reapprove)

In November 2005 the board granted an easement to the Sacramento County Regional Sanitation District No. 10 (SCRSD) for an easement on the District's East Drainage Canal for a sewer line. The project has been completed. However, SCRSD cannot find the original easement documents for recording and when copies were found it was discovered that an incorrect parcel number was indicated on the document. The proposed easement encumbers a portion of APN 225-0150-002. The former District Engineer was authorized to execute the easement documents. SCRSD is requesting that the board re-authorize the easement for recording.

Motion by Trustee Miller to authorize General Manager, Paul Devereux to execute the easement as presented. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

The regular meeting was recessed and the Board went into closed session to discuss Item 4E on advice of counsel.

The closed session was adjourned and the regular meeting reconvened. No action was taken during the closed session.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Regional Flood Control Issues

General Manager Devereux informed the board the Levee Vegetation Symposium was sponsored jointly by SAFCA, the Department of Water Resources and the Army Corps of Engineers was held last month. Several scientists gave testimony that much of the White Paper put out by the COE is not based on science and that there are some studies which document the benefit of trees on levees.. At the end of the symposium there was doubt that that all trees were necessarily bad on the levee. The COE will probably go back and modify the policy but the policy currently in effect states that no trees will be allowed on the levees. GM Devereux believes there may be an opportunity for a regional variance to the policy.

B. Encroachment Permits

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that he has endorsed an encroachment permit application for the construction of a single family residence at 6237 Garden Hwy (APN 201-0270-061)(Galbreath) with conditions attached. The conditions make it very clear that no encroachments on or adjacent to the levee are approved under the permit.

C. SAFCA O & M Agreement

General Manager Devereux informed the board that the agreement with SAFCA for the District to receive O/M funds from the Capital Assessments bonds has been signed by himself and the District Counsel. It will be returned to SAFCA for execution. The District should receive the O/M funds this spring.
General Manager Devereux stated the Natomas Water Company has sent their comments back on the draft agreement and Mr. Devereux will meet with Attorney Day to review those comments.

D. **Status of SAFCA'S Natomas Cross Canal Project**
General Manager Devereux stated that Trustee Shiels has already reported on this item.

E. **State Legislation Update**
General Manager Devereux stated that there was a flurry of activity on the bills in the legislature. AB5, AB 70, AB 156, SB 5 and SB 17 were all a passed and sent to the Governor for signature. The Governor vetoed SB 17 last year. It if is vetoed again it will be joined with another bill and resubmitted. SB 276 authorizing the SAFCA projects and the cost sharing has also been approved and sent to the Governor for signature. AB 930 which would allow SAFCA to purchase easements outside its plan area was also approved and sent for signature. AB 930 will allow SAFCA to purchase mitigation land and flowage easements. The bill does contain language that precluding the use of eminent domain for obtaining easements outside SAFCA's boundaries.

General Manager Devereux suggested sending letters of support for both AB 930 and SB 276 to the Governor's office. GM Devereux will draft the letters of support for President Christophel's signature.

F. **City Parks site – sinkhole – SCRSD tunneling – Sacramento River**
General Manager Devereux informed the board that The Reclamation Board has requested that SCRSD do some geotechnical research on the area of the tunneling through the levee. Our geotech has not yet reviewed the area.

6. **Superintendent's Report**
Superintendent Blickle informed the Board about the recent activities of the crew and provided an update on construction activities by private developers within the District. He further informed the Board that the US Army Corps of Engineers (COE) came out and toured the District and inspected the levees and pumping plants. The Sheriff's office has contacted Mr. Blickle and informed him that they now have a car available for the off duty patrolling of the District. The Natomas Basin Conservancy and the Water Company will participate in the program.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
RECORDS RETENTION POLICY

1. The purpose of this policy is to: provide guidelines to staff regarding the retention or disposal of Reclamation District No. 1000 records; provide for the identification, maintenance, safeguarding and disposal of records in the normal course of business; ensure prompt and accurate retrieval of records; and, ensure compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.

2. Vital and important records, regardless of recording media, are those which have legal, financial, operational, or historical value to the District and should be retained permanently.

3. The General Manager is authorized by the Board of Trustees to interpret and implement this policy, and to cause to be destroyed any or all such records, papers and documents that meet the qualifications governing the disposal of records specified below.

4. Pursuant to the provisions of California Government code §§ 60200, California Water Code §21403, and the guidelines prepared by the State Controller's office and the Controller's Advisory Committee for Special Districts, the following qualifications will govern the retention and disposal of records of the Reclamation District No. 1000.

4.1 Duplicate records, papers and documents may be destroyed at any time without the necessity of Board authorization or copying to photographic or electronic media.

4.2 Subject to Section 4.4, originals of records, papers and documents other than of the type referenced in Sections 4.5, 4.6 through 4.9, and 5, more than five years old that were prepared or received in any manner other than pursuant to State or Federal statute may be destroyed without the necessity of copying to photographic or electronic media.

4.3 In no instance are records, papers or documents to be destroyed where there is a continuing need for such records for such matters as pending litigation, special projects, etc. as determined by the General Manager.

4.4. Records, papers or documents which are not expressly required by law to be filed and preserved may be destroyed if all of the following conditions are met:

4.4.1 The record, paper or documents is photographed, microphotographed, reproduced on film of a type approved for permanent photographic records by the National Bureau of Standards, or copied to an approved electronic media;

4.4.2 The device used to reproduce such record, paper or document on electronic media, or retrieve and print the document from electronic media is one which accurately reproduces the original thereof in all details; and

4.4.3 The photographs, microphotographs, or other reproductions on film are placed in conveniently accessible files and provisions are made for preserving, examining, and using the same, together with documents stored via electronic media.

4.4.4 Annually a record stored on each form of media in use by the District for the storage of records will be recovered to ensure that the necessary equipment and technology remain available. In the event that a class of media is found to be obsolete, steps will be taken to convert those records to a current technology.

4.5 Any accounting record except journals and ledgers which are more than five years old and which were prepared or received in any manner other than pursuant to State Statute may be authorized for destruction, provided that;

4.5.1 There is no continuing need for said record, i.e., long-term transactions, special projects, pending litigations, etc. and;

4.5.2 There exists in a permanent file, an audit report or reports covering the inclusive period of said record, and that;

4.5.3 Said audit report or reports were prepared pursuant to procedures outlined in Government Code Section 26909 and other State or Federal audit requirements, and that;

4.5.4 Said audit or audits contain the expression of an unqualified opinion.

4.6 Any accounting record created for a specific event or action may be destroyed upon authorization five years after said event has in all respects terminated. Any source document detailed in a register, journal or statement may be authorized for destruction five years from the end of the fiscal period to which it applies. The following may be destroyed at any time:

4.6.1 Duplicated (original-subject to aforementioned requirements) records

4.6.2 Rough drafts, notes or working papers (except audit)

4.6.3 Cards, listings, nonpermanent indices, other papers used for controlling work or transitory files.

4.7. All payroll and personnel records shall be retained indefinitely. Originals may upon authorization of the General Manager be destroyed after seven years retention, provided said records have been transferred to electronic media and qualify for destruction under Section 4, above. Payroll and personnel records include but are not limited to the following:

4.7.1. Accident reports, injury claims and settlements.

4.7.2. Medical histories.

4.7.3. Injury frequency charts.

4.7.4. Applications, changes and terminations of employees.

4.7.5. Insurance records of employees.

4.7.6 Time cards.

4.7.7 Classification specifications (job descriptions)

4.7.8 Performance evaluation forms.

4.7.9 Earning records and summaries.

4.7.10 Retirements.

4.8. All assessing records may upon authorization of the General Manager be destroyed after seven years retention from lien date; however, their records may be destroyed three years after the lien date when said records are electronic media as provided for in Section 4, above.

4.9. Records of proceedings for the authorization of long-term debt, bonds, warrants, loans, etc., after issuance or execution may be destroyed if electronic media as provided for in Section 4d, above. Terms and conditions of bonds warrants, and other long-term agreements should be retained until final payment, and thereafter may be destroyed in less than ten years if electronic media as provided in Section 4, above. Paid bonds, warrant certificates, and interest coupons may be destroyed after six months if detailed payment records are kept for ten years.

5. Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Trustees are usually retained indefinitely in their original form. However, they may upon authorization be destroyed if said

minutes are stored on a suitable medium as provided in Section 4, above. Recording tapes (or other media) of Board meetings will be kept for a period of one year from the date of the recorded meeting, after which they will be destroyed. Board packets shall be retained for three years in paper format and for 7 years in digital format.

5.1. Construction records, such as bids, correspondence, change orders, etc, may be destroyed after seven years unless they pertain to a project which includes a guarantee or grant in that event, they shall be kept for the life of the guarantee or grant plus seven years. Meeting notes, correspondence, minutes etc of the planning and design of a project shall be retained until the project is completed or abandoned, plus five years.

5.2 Contracts should be retained for their life plus ten years. Any unaccepted bid or proposal for the construction or installation of any building, structure or other public work which is more than two years old may be destroyed.

5.3 Property records, such as documents of title, shall be kept until the property is transferred or otherwise no longer owned by the District, plus five years.

5.4 Easements/ rights of way, deeds granted to others shall be maintained until rescinded/revoked or no longer viable plus 5 years.

5.5 Encroachment Permits shall be maintained permanently.

5.6 Final engineering studies, environmental reports and as built documents and drawings shall be maintained permanently.

5.7 Agreements between the District and any other party shall be maintained for the life of the agreement plus seven years.

6. The Definitions attached as Appendix A are incorporated herein by this reference.

Appendix A

Definitions for Records Retention and Disposal Policy

1. AUTHORIZATION. Approval from the General Manager, as authorized by the District's Board of Trustees.

2. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. Include but are not limited to the following:

a. SOURCE DOCUMENTS (5 years with noted exception)
- (1) Invoices
- (2) Warrants
- (3) Requisitions/Purchase Orders (attached to invoices)
- (4) Cash Receipts
- (5) Bank Statements (Permanent – Digital)
- (7) Bank Deposits
- (8) Checks
- (9) Various accounting authorizations taken from Board minutes, resolutions or contracts.

b. JOURNALS (5 years paper)
- (1) Cash Receipts
- (2) Accounts Receivable or Payable Register
- (3) Check or Warrant (payables)
- (4) General Journal
- (5) Payroll Journal

c. LEDGERS **(5 years with noted exception)**
- (1) Expenditure
- (2) Revenue
- (3) Accounts Payable or Receivable Ledger
- (4) Construction (Life + 3 years)
- (5) General Ledger (Permanent – Digital)
- (6) Assets/Depreciation (Permanent – Digital)

d. TRIAL BALANCE **(5 years)**

e. STATEMENTS (Interim or Certified – Individual or All Fund) **(5 years)**
- (1) Balance Sheet
- (2) Cash Receipts and Disbursements
- (4) Inventory of Fixed Assets (Purchasing) (life + 5 years)

f. JOURNAL ENTRIES **(7 years)**

g. PAYROLL AND PERSONNEL RECORDS includes but are not limited to the following: **(permanent – may be stored digitally 5 years after separation of service)**

(1) Accident reports, injury claims and settlements
(2) Applications, changes or terminations of employees
(3) Earnings records and summaries
(4) Fidelity Bonds
(5) Garnishments
(6) Insurance records of employees
(7) Job Descriptions
(8) Medical Histories
(9) Retirements
(10) Time Cards
(11) Performance Evaluations
(12) Training Records/Certifications

3. LIFE. The inclusive or operational or valid dates of a document.

4. RECORD. Any paper, bound book or booklet, card, photograph, drawing, chart, blueprint, map, tape, electronic media, or other documents, issued by or received by the District, and maintained and used as information in the conduct of its operations.

5. RECORD COPY. The official District copy of a document or file.

6. RECORD SERIES. A group of records, generally filed together, and having the same reference and retention value.

7. RECORDS CENTER. The site selected for storage of inactive records.

8. RECORDS DISPOSAL. The planning for and/or the physical operation involved in the transfer of records to the Record Center, or the authorized destruction of records pursuant to the approved Records Retention Schedule.

9. RECORDS RETENTION SCHEDULE. The consolidated, approved schedule list of all District records which timetables the life and disposal of all records.

10. RETENTION CODE. Abbreviation of retention action which appears on the retention schedule.

11. VITAL RECORDS. Records which, because of the information they contain, are essential to one or all of the following:

a. The resumption and/or continuation of operations;
b. The recreation of legal and financial status of the District, in case of disaster;

c. The fulfillment of obligations to bondholders, customers, and employees.

Vital records include but are not limited to the following:

1. Agreements
2. Annexations and detachments
3. As-built drawings
4. Audits
5. Contract drawings
6. Customer Statements
7. Deeds/Rights of Way/ Easements
8. Depreciation Schedule
10. District insurance records
11. Election Results
12. Employee accident reports, injury claim & settlements
13. Employee earning records
14. Employee fidelity bonds
15. Employee insurance records
16. Encroachment Permits (by others)
17. Encroachment Permits (by District)
18. Environmental Impact Reports (pertaining to the District – final only)
19. Facility improvement plans
20. Individual claims/settlements
21. Inventory/Depreciation
22. Journal Vouchers
23. Ledgers
24. Levee Inspection Reports
25. Levee/Flood Fight Records
26. Licenses & permits (to operate)
27. Loans & grants
28. Maps
29. Minutes of Board Meetings
30. Payroll register
31. Personnel Records
32. Policies, Rules & Regulations
33. Purchase Orders & Requisitions
34. Restricted Materials Permit
35. Rights of Ways & easements
36. Spray Permits
37. Statements of Economic Interest
38. Studies/Reports/Facility Evaluations (final version)

199

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
1633 GARDEN HIGHWAY
SACRAMENTO, CA 95833-9706
TEL: (916) 922-1449 FAX: (916) 922-2129

Sacramento County Recording
Craig A Kramer, Clerk/Recorder
BOOK 20071003 PAGE 0748
Wednesday, OCT 03, 2007 11:47:11 AM
Ttl Pd $0.00 Nbr-0005098747

SPM/16/1-6

NO FEE DOCUMENT

Okay to Accept/Date: _____

APN: 225-2110-042

Project: Promenade at Natomas

THIS SPACE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
ACCESS EASEMENT 1

Opus West Corporation, a Minnesota corporation, (Hereinafter referred to as "GRANTOR"), do(es) hereby grant to the RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000, a political subdivision of the State of California, an EASEMENT for ingress, egress and access upon, over and across that certain real property in the County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

SEE EXHIBITS "A" and "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof;

DOCUMENTARY TRANSFER TAX $ -0-
EXEMPTION (R&T CODE) 11911
EXPLANATION esmt for ingress/egress
Value less than $100
Signature of Declarant or Agent determining tax

Dated this 4 **day of** September, 2007

Opus West Corporation

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: DON D. LITTLE
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

RED File: _____

LOG NO. _____

8100

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF California)

COUNTY OF Alameda)

On 9.4.07 (date) before me, Janine R. Trublood (name of notary officer)

personally appeared DON D. CITTLE (name(s) of signer(s))

☒ personally known to me - **OR** - ☐ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she/they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) ~~acted~~, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary

JANINE R. TRUBLOOD
Commission # 1499792
Notary Public - California
Alameda County
My Comm. Expires Jul 11, 2008

----------OPTIONAL SECTION----------

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

☐ INDIVIDUAL
☐ CORPORATE OFFICER(S)

Title(s)

☐ PARTNER(S) ☐ LIMITED ☐ GENERAL

☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
☐ TRUSTEE(S)
☐ GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
☐ OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
Name of Person(s) or entity(ies)

OPTIONAL SECTION:

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: _____

NUMBER OF PAGES _____ DATE _____

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE _____

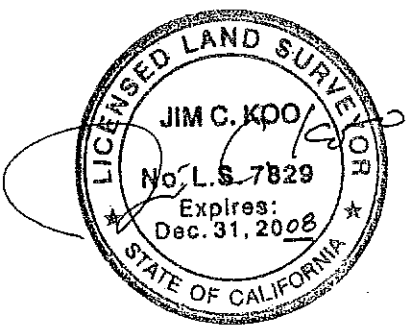
EXHIBIT A

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000 ACCESS EASEMENT 1

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATED IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO, COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 22, AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN FINAL MAP ENTITLED "PROMENADE AT NATOMAS", FILED IN BOOK 341 OF MAPS, AT PAGE 12, SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

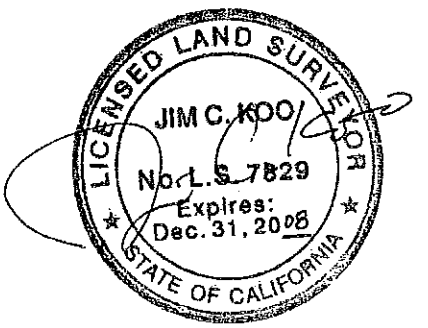
BEGINNING AT THE MOST EASTERLY LOT CORNER COMMON TO SAID LOT 22 AND LOT 25, AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP, SAID CORNER BEING THE SOUTHWESTERLY TERMINUS OF A LINE AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP, LABELED "N72°21'57"E 115.00' ", THENCE ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 22, SOUTH 17°38'03" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 27.67 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTHEASTERLY PROPERTY LINE, NORTH 88°10'11" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 53.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 72°21'57" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 8.16 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 610.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 17°36'44", AND SUBTENDED BY A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 81°10'19" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 186.77 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 187.51 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A REVERSE CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 55.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 56°15'32", AND SUBTENDED BY A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 61°50'56" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 51.86 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 54.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 33°43'10" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 366.98 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 22; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE NORTH 76°06'36" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 21.26 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTHERLY LINE NORTH 33°43'10" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 374.19 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 75.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 25°39'43", AND SUBTENDED BY A CHORD WHICH BEARS NORTH 46°33'01" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 33.31 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 33.59 FEE TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY PROPERTY LINE OF SAID LOT 22; THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHERLY PROPERTY LINE THE FOLLOWING COURSES: NORTH 89°21'57" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 44.59 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 600.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 17°00'00", AND SUBTENDED BY A CHORD WHICH BEARS NORTH 80°51'57" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 177.37; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 178.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 72°21'57" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 58.16 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

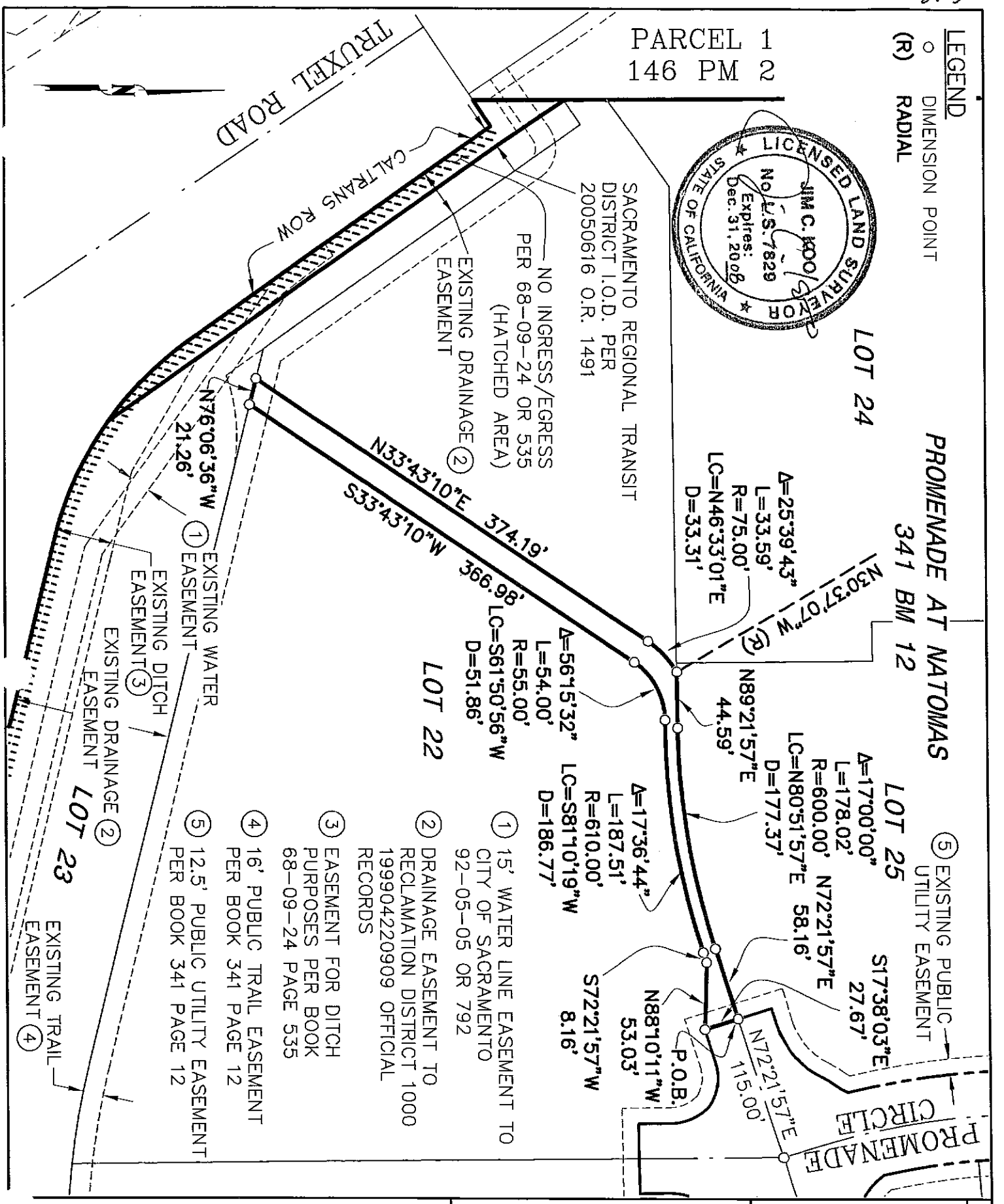


CONTAINING: A TOTAL OF 11,309 SQUARE FEET OR 0.259 ACRE, MORE OR LESS.

THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON IS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED EXHIBIT B AND BY REFERENCE MADE A PART HEREOF.

END OF DESCRIPTION.





G.C. WALLACE OF CALIFORNIA, INC.
Engineers/Planners/Surveyors
2150 River Plaza Dr., Ste. 100, Sacramento, CA 95833
Telephone: (916) 286-7600 • Fax: (916) 286-7601

EXHIBIT B
Promenade at Natomas
RD1000 Access Easement 1
City of Sacramento, California
Opus West Construction

0 50' 100'
(SCALE IN FEET)

DATE: 05-02-06

F:\296-001a\dwg\map\RD1000 Esmts\RD 1000 ACCESS EXHIBIT – LOT 22.dwg, DHamilton, 10:31:14, 08-30-07

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

I, Terrie Figueroa, hereby certify that the attached Access Easement 1 in favor or Reclamation District No. 1000 has been approved and accepted by the Board of Trustees of such District at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees held September 14, 2007.

Terrie Figueroa, Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
1633 GARDEN HIGHWAY
SACRAMENTO, CA 95833-9706
TEL: (916) 922-1449 FAX: (916) 922-2129

Sacramento County Recording
Craig A Kramer, Clerk/Recorder
BOOK 20071003 PAGE 0747
Wednesday, OCT 03, 2007 11:47:11 AM
Ttl Pd $0.00 Nbr-0005098746

205

SPM/16/1-5

NO FEE DOCUMENT

Okay to Accept/Date: _____

APN: 225-2110-023

Project: Promenade at Natomas

THIS SPACE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
ACCESS EASEMENT 4

Sacramento Gateway Owners Association, a California nonprofit mutual benefit corporation (Hereinafter referred to as "GRANTOR"), do(es) hereby grant to the RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000, a political subdivision of the State of California, an EASEMENT for ingress, egress and access upon, over and across that certain real property in the County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

SEE EXHIBITS "A" and "B"
attached hereto and made a part hereof;

DOCUMENTARY TRANSFER TAX $ 0
EXEMPTION (R&T CODE) 11911
EXPLANATION Esmt for ingress/egress
Value less than $100
Signature of Declarant or Agent determining tax

Dated this 4 **day of** September, **20**07

Sacramento Gateway Owners Assoc

By: _____

Print Name: DON D. LITTLE

Title: SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

RED File: _____

LOG NO. _____

206

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF California)

COUNTY OF Alameda)

On 9.4.07 (date) before me, Janine R. Trublood (name of notary officer),

personally appeared DON D. LITTLE (name(s) of signer(s)),

☒ personally known to me - **OR** - ☐ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/~~they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary

JANINE R. TRUBLOOD
Commission # 1499792
Notary Public - California
Alameda County
My Comm. Expires Jul 11, 2008

----------OPTIONAL SECTION----------

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

☐ INDIVIDUAL
☐ CORPORATE OFFICER(S)

_____
Title(s)

☐ PARTNER(S) ☐ LIMITED
☐ GENERAL

☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
☐ TRUSTEE(S)
☐ GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
☐ OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
Name of Person(s) or entity(ies)

OPTIONAL SECTION:

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: _____

NUMBER OF PAGES _____ **DATE** _____

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE _____

EXHIBIT A

RECLAMATION DISTRICT 1000 ACCESS EASEMENT 4

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

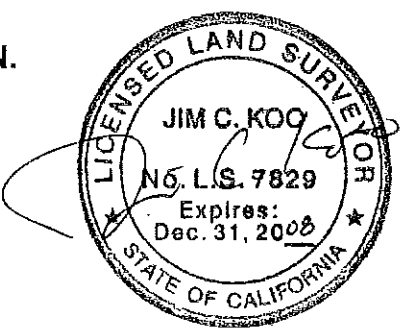
ALL THAT CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY SITUATED IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO, COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 23, AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN FINAL MAP ENTITLED "PROMENADE AT NATOMAS", FILED IN BOOK 341 OF MAPS, AT PAGE 12, SACRAMENTO COUNTY RECORDS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE MOST SOUTHWESTERLY LOT CORNER COMMON TO SAID LOT 23 AND LOT 22, AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP, SAID CORNER BEING THE WESTERLY TERMINUS OF A LINE AS SHOWN ON SAID MAP, LABELED "N76°06'36" WEST 584.14' ", THENCE ALONG THE LINE COMMON TO LOTS 22 AND 23 SOUTH 76°06'36" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 24.04 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**; THENCE CONTINUE ALONG SAID COMMON LINE SOUTH 76°06'36" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 21.26 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID COMMON LINE SOUTH 09°21'39" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 12.20 FEET TO A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE ALSO BEING A PORTION OF THE NORTHWESTERLY CURVE OF THAT CERTAIN DRAINAGE EASEMENT DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT 199904220909 OFFICIAL RECORDS OF SACRAMENTO COUNTY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 138.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°46'26", A RADIAL BEARING OF SOUTH 09°21'39" EAST, AND SUBTENDED BY A CHORD WHICH BEARS SOUTH 75°15'08" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 25.91 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, A DISTANCE OF 25.95 FEET TO A NON-TANGENT LINE; THENCE ALONG THE NON-TANGENT LINE, SAID LINE ALSO BEING THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED DRAINAGE EASEMENT, NORTH 35°19'05" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 17.96 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENT LINE, NORTH 54°40'55" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 15.71 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

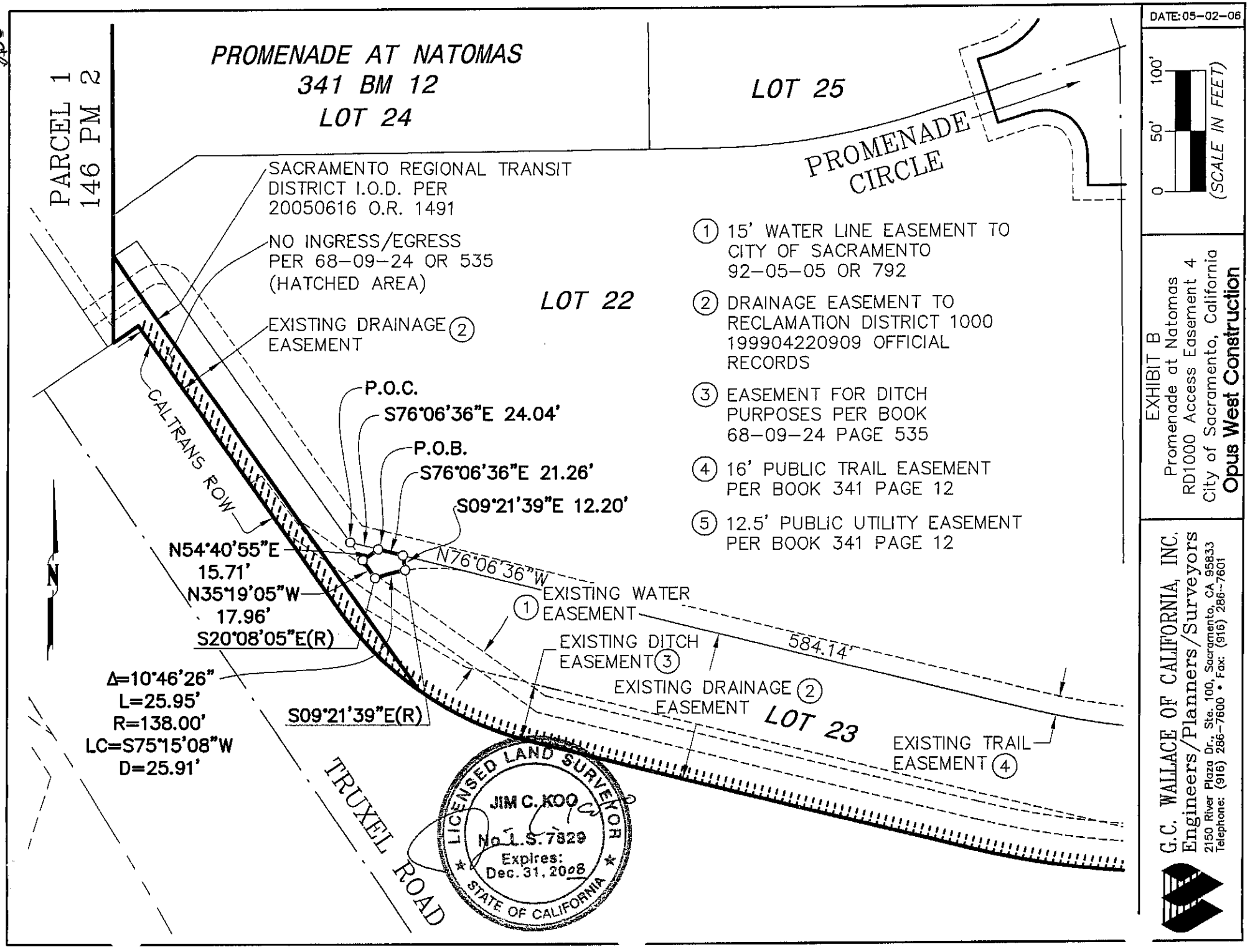
CONTAINING: A TOTAL OF 539 SQUARE FEET OR 0.012 ACRE, MORE OR LESS.

THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON IS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED PLAT AND BY REFERENCE MADE A PART HEREOF.

END OF DESCRIPTION.



208



DATE: 05-02-06

0 50' 100'
(SCALE IN FEET)

EXHIBIT B
Promenade at Natomas
RD1000 Access Easement 4
City of Sacramento, California
Opus West Construction

G.C. WALLACE OF CALIFORNIA, INC.
Engineers/Planners/Surveyors
2150 River Plaza Dr., Ste. 100, Sacramento, CA 95833
Telephone: (916) 286-7600 • Fax: (916) 286-7601

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

I, Terrie Figueroa, hereby certify that the attached Access Easement 4 in favor or Reclamation District No. 1000 has been approved and accepted by the Board of Trustees of such District at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees held September 14, 2007.

Terrie Figueroa, Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
REAL ESTATE DIVISION
COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO
10545 Armstrong Ave., Suite 202D
Mather, CA 95655
***MAIL CODE:* 55-202D**

No Fee Document - Per Government Code 6103
No Document Transfer Tax - Per R & T Code 11922

Okay to Accept
Name/Date: _____
Print Name & Dept: _____
APN: 225-0150-002
Project Name & Dept: Sewer (WQ) **THIS SPACE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY**

EASEMENT FOR SEWER

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000 does hereby grant to the COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT NO. 1, a political subdivision of the State of California ("Grantee") for the purpose of digging, constructing, reconstructing, repairing, and forever maintaining thereon a sanitary sewer, of such dimensions as Grantee shall deem necessary for sewer purposes together with all necessary appurtenances appertaining thereto, a perpetual right of way over, upon and across, and an easement in the land hereinafter described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B", located in the City of Sacramento within Sacramento County, California. Together with the perpetual right of ingress to and egress from said property, for the purpose of exercising and performing all of the rights an privileges herein granted, all subject to the Standard Easement Provisions attached hereto as Exhibit "C", which are incorporated herein by this reference

Dated this 14th day of September, 2007

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

Signature of Person

Paul Devereux, General Manager
Print Name and Title of Person

RED File LOC No

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____)

COUNTY OF _____)

On _____ before me, _____,
date name of notary officer

personally appeared _____,
name(s) of signer(s)

_____,

☐ personally known to me - **OR** - ☐ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

_____
Signature of Notary

--------OPTIONAL SECTION--------

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

Though statute does not require the Notary to fill in the data below, doing so may prove invaluable to persons relying on the document.

☐ INDIVIDUAL
☐ CORPORATE OFFICER(S)

_____
Title(s)

☐ PARTNER(S) ☐ LIMITED
☐ GENERAL

☐ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
☐ TRUSTEE(S)
☐ GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR
☐ OTHER:

_____

_____

_____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
Name of Person(s) or entity(ies)

_____

_____

OPTIONAL SECTION:

DATA REQUESTED HERE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW.

TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT: _____

NUMBER OF PAGES _____ DATE _____

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE _____

****

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

County Sanitation District No. 1

This is to certify that the interest in real property conveyed by the within deed, the provisions of which are incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth in this Certification, to the County Sanitation District No. 1 of Sacramento County, a county sanitation district formed pursuant to and operating under the authority of the County Sanitation District Act, commencing at Health and Safety Code section 4700, is hereby accepted by the undersigned officer pursuant to authority conferred by Resolution No. CD-1070 of the Board of Directors of said District adopted on April 14, 2004, and the Grantee consents to recordation thereof by its duly authorized officer.

_____ _____
Chief, Real Estate Division Date

****

LOC No

EXHIBIT "A"

A 20 foot wide strip of land located in a portion of Lot 173 of the map of Natomas Central Subdivision filed in Book 16 of Maps, Page 3 Sacramento County Records, in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, the centerline of which is more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a point on the easterly boundary of said Lot 173, said point being the northwesterly corner of Parcel 4 shown on the Final Map of Coral Business Center filed in Book 340 of Maps, Page 9 Sacramento County Records; thence along the boundary line common to said Lot 173 and said Parcel 4 South 00°16'01" East 10.00 feet to the Point Of Beginning for the herein described strip, thence leaving said Point of Beginning South 89°37'15" West 122.30 feet to a point on the westerly boundary of said Lot 173, being the Point Of Termination for the herein described strip.

The sidelines of said strip shall be shortened or lengthened to begin and end on the easterly and westerly boundaries of said Lot 173.

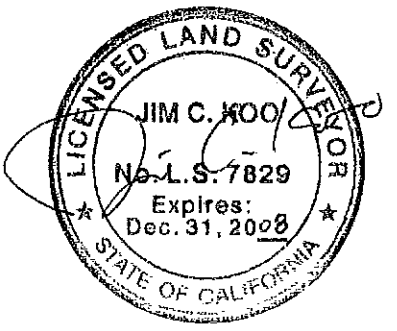
Exhibit B attached herewith and made a part hereof.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

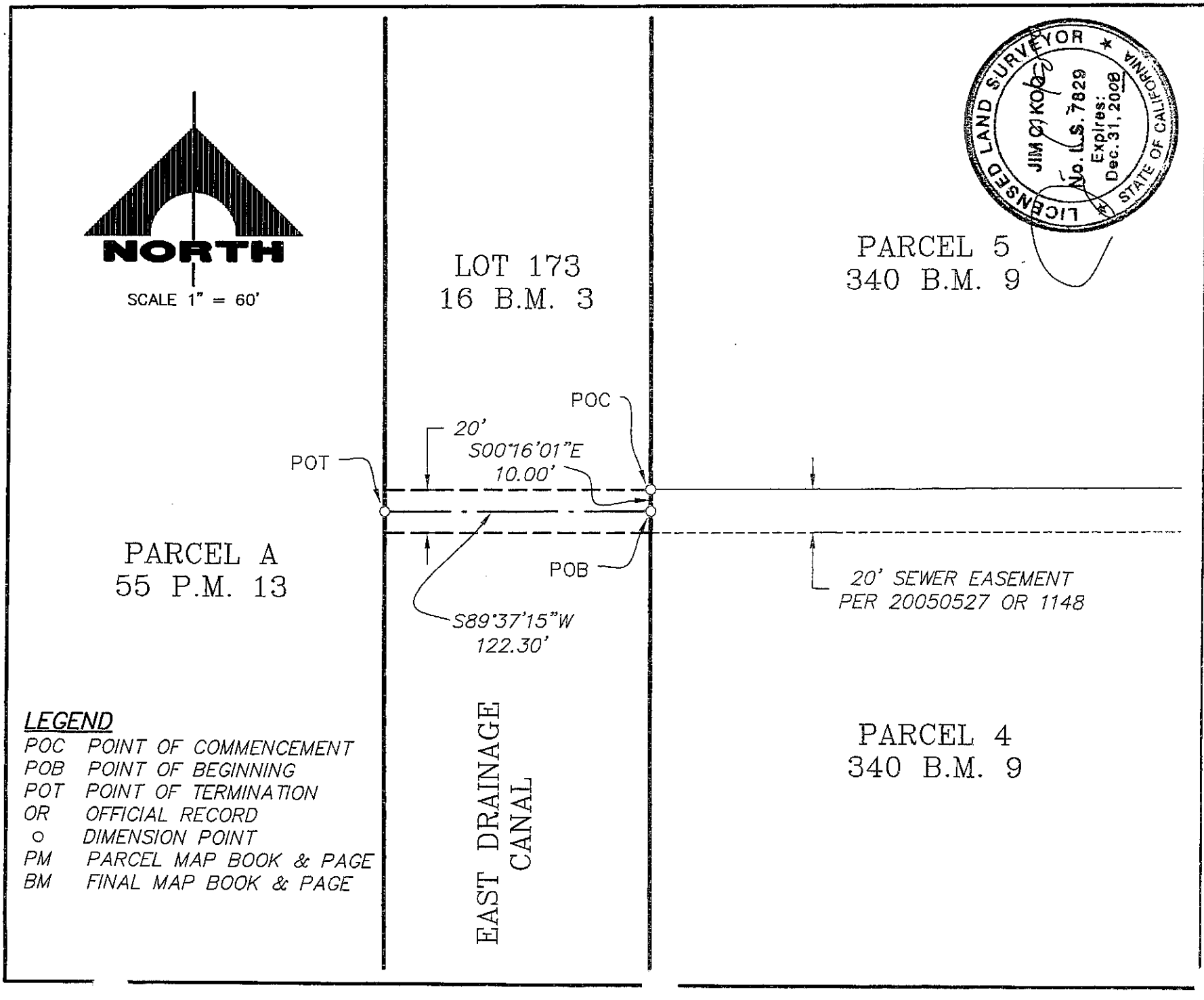
The Basis of Bearings for the herein described parcel is identical to the Final Map of Coral Business Center filed in Book 340 of Maps, Page 9 Sacramento County Records.

END OF DESCRIPTION

Jim Koo, L.S. 7829
G.C. Wallace of California, Inc.
License Expires: 12-31-08
August 28, 2007



213



DATE: 9-8-05

EXHIBIT B
SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
PROMENADE AT NATOMAS
CITY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA
CORAL BUSINESS CENTER

G.C. WALLACE OF CALIFORNIA, INC.
Engineers/Planners/Surveyors
2150 RIVER PLAZA DR., SUITE 100, SACRAMENTO, CA 95833
TELEPHONE: (916) 286-7600 • FAX: (916) 286-7601

Exhibit "C"

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

STANDARD EASEMENT PROVISIONS

1. Easement Non-Exclusive. The easement granted herein is non-exclusive. Reclamation District No. 1000 ("RD 1000") reserves the right to grant to third parties the right to use of all or some portion of the easement area so long as any such right granted to a third party does not unreasonably interfere with exercise of the rights herein granted. It shall be presumed, as a presumption affecting the burden of proof, that any rights granted to a third party by RD 1000 within all or any portion of the easement area herein granted do not unreasonably interfere with exercise of the rights herein granted.

2. Superior District Rights – Relocation. RD 1000 reserves the right to use the easement area for any and all reclamation district purposes, which right is hereby understood to be superior to the rights to use of the easement areas as herein granted. Should it be necessary in the exercise of RD 1000s reclamation district functions to alter or relocate any of the facilities placed within or uses made in the easement area to accommodate RD 1000s reclamation district use, RD 1000 shall notify Grantee and Grantee shall reasonably promptly accomplish such alteration or relocation at Grantee's sole cost and expense, provided that RD 1000 shall provide alternate location on the lands of RD 1000 as may be necessary to relocate said easement and facilities of Grantee.

3. Abandonment. Should Grantee fail to utilize the easement area for any of the purposes herein provided for any consecutive three year period, this easement shall be conclusively presumed to have been abandoned, and Grantee shall execute and record a good and sufficient quitclaim deed in the relevant county records terminating all interests therein.

4. Indemnity. Grantee shall save and hold RD 1000 free and harmless from and shall indemnify RD 1000 against any and all costs (including reasonable attorney's fees), loss, claims, liabilities or damages arising out of Grantee's or Grantee's agent's or contractor's installation or operation of facilities in, or use of, the easement area, including all costs of environmental clean-up, remediation, inspection or investigation.

5. Mediation and Arbitration. Should any dispute arise over interpretation or enforcement of any of the terms or conditions of this easement, the parties hereto shall endeavor in good faith to resolve such disputes first by negotiation, then by mediation. If such dispute cannot be resolved by negotiation or mediation, the parties hereto agree to submit such disputes to binding arbitration, all in accordance with the following:

a) Upon written notice by either party to the other that a dispute has arisen (which notice generally describes the subject matter of the dispute), the parties hereto shall each cause one or more directors, trustees or upper management level employees with full authority to resolve such disputes to meet and confer in a good faith attempt to resolve such dispute at least one time over the ten (10) day period immediately following the date of receipt of such notice.

b) If the dispute is not resolved through such negotiation, either party may request appointment of a mediator by written request to the other party and to the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") in San Francisco, CA. at 417 Montgomery Street, which request shall describe the general nature of the dispute. The AAA shall appoint a single mediator acceptable to both parties (or if both parties cannot agree on acceptance of a mediator, the mediator shall submit the dispute to mediation before such mediator within a period of twenty (20) days form the date of mailing of the written request therefore. Each party shall bear their own costs or mediation and shall share equally the cost of the mediator.

c) If such a dispute is not resolved by mediation within a period of thirty (30) days from the date of mailing of the written request for mediation the dispute shall be resolved by binding arbitration before a single arbitrator appointed by the AAA (who shall not be the same person as the mediator) in accordance with those current arbitration rules of the AAA determined to be most applicable by AAA, given the nature of the dispute. Either party ay initiate such binding arbitration by written notice of demand for arbitration sent to the other party and to AAA at any time following conclusion of mediation, but not later than the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such dispute would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on all parties and shall be specifically enforceable, and judgment may be entered upon such arbitrator's decision under prevailing law of any court having jurisdiction. The prevailing party in any such arbitration shall be awarded reasonable attorney's fees incurred in such arbitration against the losing party, and the losing party shall be required to pay the arbitrator's fees and expenses.

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of California
County of Sacramento

On _____ (Date) before me, _____ (Name and Title of Officer (e.g., "Jane Doe, Notary Public"))

personally appeared Paul T. Devereux (Name(s) of Signer(s))

☒ personally known to me

☐ (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence)

to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

TERRIE A. FIGUEROA
Commission # 1726605
Notary Public - California
Sacramento County
My Comm. Expires Feb 24, 2011

Place Notary Seal Above

Signature _____ (Signature of Notary Public)

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: Easement for Sewer

Document Date: _____ Number of Pages: 6

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: Paul T. Devereux
☒ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner — ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____
Signer Is Representing: _____

RIGHT THUMBPRINT OF SIGNER
Top of thumb here

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner — ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____
Signer Is Representing: _____

RIGHT THUMBPRINT OF SIGNER
Top of thumb here

© 2006 National Notary Association • 9350 De Soto Ave., P.O. Box 2402 • Chatsworth, CA 91313-2402 Item No. 5907 v609 Reorder: Call Toll-Free 1-800-876-6827

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR EASEMENT

I, Terrie Figueroa, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000, hereby certify that the attached Easement granted to the Sacramento County Regional Sanitation District for a sewer line under Reclamation District No. 1000's East Drainage Canal has been approved by the Board of Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000 at its September 14, 2007 regular Board Meeting, and that the General Manager, Paul Devereux was so authorized to execute the easement.

Terrie Figueroa, Secretary
Reclamation District No. 1000

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7280 & 7281 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in August 2007

	Payroll	$ 37,561.05
	Payroll Taxes Federal	$ 17,334.78
	Payroll Expense Fees	$ 148.50
25558	Bearing Belt & Chain	$ 584.62
25559	CalPers 457	$ 180.00
25560	Loewen Pump Maintenance	$ 2,000.00
25561	AT & T	$ 128.71
25562	California Public Employees'	$ 14,653.72
25563	PG & E	$ 17.26
25564	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25565	SMUD	$ 697.93
25566	Terminix Processing Center	$ 39.90
25567	Valley Hydraulics & Machine, Inc.	$ 80.41
25568	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 114.44
25569	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$ 539.12
25570	Wilkinson International	$ 46.87
25571	Public Employees Retirement System	$ 11,087.09
25572	Dan Hildreth	$ 741.00
25573	ACWA	$ 50.00
25574	Kenworth	$ 112.67
25575	Smile Business Products	$ 722.16
25576	Western Farm Service, Inc.	$ 4,176.77
25577	California Special Districts Association	$ 99.00
25578	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$ 303.01
25579	A-K Associates, Inc.	$ 4,000.00
25580	Capital Clutch & Brake, Inc.	$ 107.86
25581	Napa Auto Parts	$ 252.19
25582	AT & T	$ 111.97
25583	The Sacramento Bee	$ 415.06
25584	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 817.12
25585	California Central Valley Flood Control Association	$ 11,500.00
25586	Appeal - Democrat	$ 92.82
25587	Comcast	$ 165.43
25588	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 3,272.00
25589	Jan - Pro	$ 142.50
25590	Paul Devereux	$ 113.00
25591	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 1,767.59
25592	Thomas Gilbert	$ 350.00
25593	Frederick Harris	$ 350.00

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: September 14, 2007

Approved: September 14, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7280 & 7281 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25594	David Christophel	$ 525.00
25595	James R. Miller	$ 350.00
25596	Thomas Barandas	$ 350.00
25597	Alan G, Lauppe	$ 350.00
25598	John Shiels	$ 525.00
25615	Dan Hildreth	$ 2,965.50
25616	CalPers 457	$ 180.00
25617	Capital Clutch & Brake, Inc.	$ 436.32
25618	City of Sacramento	$ 41.40
25619	Holt of California	$ 899.92
25620	Nextel Communications	$ 392.06
25621	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25622	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 1,108.42
25623	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$ 246.59
25624	Subway Truck Parts, Inc.	$ 808.13
25625	Del Paso Pipe & Steel	$ 114.85
25626	HRH of Northern California	$ 188.00
25627	Smile Business Products	$ 53.66
25628	ACWA Services Corporation (ASC)	$ 1,142.71
25629	Day to Day Industries	$ 400.00
25630	Best Accounting Software Consulting, Inc.	$ 1,285.93
25631	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,239.20
25632	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 75.87
25633	Creation Lawn Care	$ 1 35.00
25634	ARWI	$ 900.00
25635	Dan Hidreth	$ 3,706.50
	Total	$ 133,490.51

Fund A – Operation and Maintenance	$ 133,490.51
Fund B. – Capital	$
Fund C – Capital – Pump Plants	$
Fund D – Capital Vehicle Replacement	$
Fund E – Capital – Equipment Replacement	$

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: September 14, 2007

Approved: September 14, 2007

President: [signature]

Secretary: [signature]

September 14, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Ladies and Gentlemen:
The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of August 2007.

We Spent: Man-Days

9 – Plant Maintenance
27 – Ditch Maintenance
17 – Levee Maintenance
9 – Trim Trees
3 – Garbage
10 – Grounds
2 – Weed Control
39 – Mower
11 – Equipment Repair
4 – Rodent Control

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	8.0'	Current:	.00"	High	7.2'
Low	7.5'	Total:	.05"	Low	6.2'

We pumped at:
Plant # 8 - Pump #3 – 417.0 Hours or 1584.60 Acre Feet.
Pump #4 – 668.1 Hours or 1937.5 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for August 2007: 1085.1.
Total acre-feet pumped for August 2007: 3522.1
Total acre-feet pumped for August 2006: 1973.0
Payroll for Camp #8: $29,413.65

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 8th day of October, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terri Figueroa

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
OCTOBER 12, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   - A. Regular Meeting, September 14, 2007
   - B. Closed Session, September 14,2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   - A. Treasurer's Report for September 2007.
   - B. Expenditure Report for September 2007.

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Urbanization Committee (9/17/)
   - C. Executive Committee (10/12)
   - D. State Legislative Activity – Report by T. Konovaloff

4. BOARD BUSINESS (Action/Information)
   - A. Emergency Levee Repair – Sacramento River – RM 75.1 – Change Order
   - B. District Newsletter – Outline and Proposal

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   - A. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - B. Encroachment Permits Endorsed
   - C. SAFCA O & M Agreement
   - D. Status of SAFCA's Natomas Cross Canal Project
   - E. City Parks site – sinkhole – SCRSD tunneling – Sacramento River
   - F. Board Tour of District Facilities
   - G. Levee Vegetation Joint Communiqué
   - H. Status of SAFCA's Natomas Levee Improvement Project

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

7. Correspondence/News/Information

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, October 12, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Harris, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: Gilbert

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

1A) Regular Meeting – September 14, 2007

1B) Closed Session – September 14, 2007

Motion by Trustee Shiels to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held September 14, 2007 and the minutes of the closed session held on September 14, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS

2A) Treasurer's Report – September 2007

District Secretary Figueroa informed the board that the annual audit is still in process and a meeting will be scheduled with the Finance Committee to review the draft audit in late October.

The Treasurer's Report for September 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$ 1,507,611.36
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 341,637.38
Desg. Capital	$ 78,821.92
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 562,184.85

Motion by Trustee Shiels to approve the Treasurer's Report for September 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT–September 2007

The expenditures for the month of September 2007 were $257,821.15. Warrants 7282 & 7283 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3A) COMMITTEE REPORTS

SAFCA Representatives

President Christophel stated that the Cities of Roseville and Folsom submitted proposals to include facilities for a back up water supply in the Folsom dam modifications project. After objections by the flood control interests over potential delays to the project, the proposal was withdrawn. The Environmental Impact Report (E.I.R) for the Natomas Levee Improvement Project is on the street. In the SAFCA Executive Committee meeting there was ongoing discussion of SB 276 and whether it would be signed by the Governor. SB 276 would fully authorize the 200-year flood protection plan adopted by SAFCA and set the State's cost share at 70% of the non-federal share. Even though the legislation passed unanimously in both houses

with no opposition, the Department of Water Resources staff has raised some concerns and has brought those concerns to the Governor's office.

Urbanization Committee
Trustee Shiels stated that the Urbanization Committee met to discuss encroachment on the Sacramento River levee and how the District was going to deal with them. GM Devereux is working on revised standards. Trustee Shiels asked GM Devereux to provide a schedule for development and implementation of the revised standards.

Executive Committee
Trustee Shiels informed the Board that the Executive Committee met to discuss the agenda for today's meeting and the status of SB 276. If SB 276 is not signed it should not affect construction for 2008, but could affect completion of the overall NLIP. He is afraid it could cause delays as SAFCA resolves the issues with DWR management. Trustee Lauppe asked what the effect would be if the bill is not signed. GM Devereux stated the State would go back to the provisions of AB 1147 passed several years ago. Under these provisions, the State's share could be as low as 50% and only rise to the 70% historical state share if certain conditions, yet to be clearly defined, are met. SB 276 would increase the State share to 70%. The project is part of the American River Common Features Project authorized before AB 1147 and therefore SAFCA believes the cost sharing should be 70 – 30. State staff does not share SAFCA's opinion which is why the Governor's approval of SB 276 is critical. SAFCA's financing assumptions is based on a 70% State cost share.

4A) Emergency Levee Repair – Sacramento River – RM 75.1 – Change Order
General Manager Devereux stated that the RM 75.1 site has been restored. The pavement work is completed and the striping will be done today. Last month GM Devereux reported to the Board that there were delays with the contractor starting construction at this site. Fearing the levee would not be safely restored before flood season, District staff, in consultation with our consultants, SAFCA and the Corps, have directed the contractor stop construction and restore the site for the winter. GM Devereux has been working with SAFCA to negotiate a settlement for the work done to date and provide for completion of the work next year.

A change order was necessary to close the project out this year. Pursuant to the change order policy adopted by the Board, GM Devereux previously advised President Christophel of the terms for the negotiated settlement included in the proposed change order. The terms of the negotiated settlement call for the District to pay 100% of the work completed to date paid based on the bid prices. The contractor and the District will share equally in the cost to restore the site and the standby charges for equipment. The contract deadline for completion has been extended from October 15, 2007 to August 15, 2008, though no work will be done during the flood season. The contractor has agreed to hold the costs to complete the project next year at the bid prices. The cost of the work to restore the site will be on a time and materials basis. The total estimate for the work done this year plus the District's share of the cost to restore the site is between $300,000 and $400,000. Some of the contract work completed this year such as the removal of the 54" discharge pipe, another 36" pile and other small conduits, will reduce the scope of work to be completed next year resulting in savings. In addition, removal of these conduits has reduced the flood risk at this site. In addition, approximately $100,000 will be saved from the contract because the new irrigation supply pipeline has been deleted from the contract. GM Devereux is working with the Natomas Mutual Water Company to get water to the North Drain. Finally, next year the contractor will dig out the deep pipes but not fully restore the site. SAFCA's NLIP contract will complete restoration of the site as part of their overall project. On balance, the additional costs of this change order will be offset by the savings from a reduced scope in our contract next year and savings to the SAFCA contractor not having to remove a portion of the fill which would have been placed this year plus the savings from not constructing the Natomas Mutual irrigation pipe. The negative the District will have to live with the deep pipes in the levee through another flood season, though the site is safer and the flood risk has been reduced by the work completed this year.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Miller to approve the Change Order(s) with FCI Constructor's Inc, as negotiated by GM Devereux, for the work done to date, restoration of the site and standby equipment charges as negotiated with an overall not to exceed cost of $400,000. All costs associated with this change order will be fully reimbursed by SAFCA pursuant to the District's agreement with SAFCA. Seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

3D) State Legislative Activity – Report by T. Konovaloff

Tom Konovaloff of A-K Associates, Inc. reported to the Board on recent legislative action and provided summaries of action take on legislation of interest to the District. AB 930 which would authorize SAFCA to purchase easements outside its geographic boundaries has not yet been signed by the Governor. Neither has SB 276 which authorizes SAFCA's 200-year flood control plan and establishes the State's cost share at 70% of the project costs for the NLIP.

Trustee Christophel asked what would happen if the legislation is not signed? Mr. Konovaloff stated that he assumes the legislature would try again.

AB 5 which changes the composition and appointment criteria for Reclamation Board members was signed by the Governor. Also signed were AB70 which addresses the issue of a city's and county's liability for approving new development in historic floodplains. AB 156 and AB 162 which also affect flood control were signed.

4B) District News Letter

GM Devereux stated that previously the Board has discussed providing a newsletter to the community. There is $25k in the budget for the development of a newsletter. GM Devereux requested authorization from the Board to retain the services of a graphic designer and that two Board members work with him on the newsletter. GM Devereux provided an outline to the Board of potential articles for the first issue with an emphasis on the history of the District, the proposed SAFCA Natomas Levee Improvement Project, and encroachments.

After discussion it was moved by Trustee Lauppe to authorize the General Manger to retain the services of a graphic designer for the District newsletter. Seconded by Trustee Barandas, duly put and carried. Furthermore, the Urbanization Committee will work with the GM on the newsletter.

5) GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

A. Regional Flood Control Issues

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that Federal appropriations for flood control have not yet been made because there is no federal budget. They are still playing politics between Congress and the White House. The lobbyists feel that the flood control money Sacramento needs is secure, the only problem is the timing for getting a federal budget approved. The Corps of Engineers needs to continue studies on the Natomas levees and may run out of money unless a budget is adopted. There is another potential problem with the COE's certification process for levees. The COE is moving toward a risk based method for certifying levees. This criteria requires levees to be able to pass the 100-year flood with 90% reliability in order to be FEMA certified. In order to meet that 90% assurance threshold levees would almost have to be built to a 500 year level using the current deterministic methods. There is some legitimate concern that with the risk based study it could be very difficult to get levees certified

B. **Encroachment Permits**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that he has endorsed 3 boat dock encroachment permits and has 2 applications for permits pending and will probably endorse them with conditions.

The applications approved for boat docks are:
2315 Garden Highway (Pappan)
2521 Garden Highway (Pfingst)
7145 Garden Highway (Elder) .

C. **SAFCA O & M Agreement**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the agreement with SAFCA for the District to receive O/M funds from the Capital Assessments bonds has been fully executed.

D. **Status of SAFCA'S Natomas Cross Canal Project**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board the Cross Canal project has been completed. Trustee Christophel asked about the test sections of slurry wall that were done. Superintendent Blickle stated that they are doing borings now to test the wall and that part of the project will continue through December. According to Kleinfelder the borings look good so far.

E. **City Parks site – sinkhole – SCRSD tunneling – Sacramento River**
Last month GM Devereux reported on the sink hole located near the I-80 Sacramento River crossing about fifty feet from the levee toe. This is in an area where the Sacramento County Regional Sanitation District (SCRSD) tunneled under the levee for their Lower Northwest Interceptor Project. The State Reclamation Board requested that SCRSD do some geotechnical research on the area of the tunneling through the levee. GM Devereux will be meeting with the Reclamation Board and SCRSD next week to determine what remediation work will be required of SCRSD.

F. **Board Tour of District Facilities**
GM Devereux asked if there was interest on the Board for a tour of the District facilities. The Board concluded that there was and Secretary Figueroa was directed to schedule a tour.

G. **Levee Vegetation Joint Communiqué**
GM Devereux informed the Board that a Joint Communiqué was issued by the Corps, State, SAFCA, Cal Fish and Game and Fish and Wildlife Service which outlines a process to be used to address issues raised at the levee vegetation symposium this summer and establish a final standard. Mike Hardesty is the only levee manager on the committee. There is still tension between the technical side of the Corps of Engineers and the Resource Agencies.

H. **Status of the Natomas Levee Improvement Project**
GM Devereux informed the Board that he will have John Bassett from SAFCA here next month to update the Board on the status of the project. SAFCA and their consultants have been studying the various alternatives for dealing with underseepage. The adjacent levee proposal appears to be the preferred alternative to deal with inadequate levee height and to avoid potential conflicts with waterside encroachments. However, SAFCA has been debating the merits of slurry walls, berms and relief wells to address the underseepage. Slurry walls have potential seismic problems, berms require significant right of way to be purchased and relief wells have serious long term operation and maintenance considerations (and costs).

6. Superintendent's Report

Superintendent Blickle informed the Board about the recent activities of the crew and provided an update on construction activities by private developers within the District. He further informed the Board that the annual testing (meggar testing) of the motors at the pump plants has been completed. The coontail herbicide application has to be canceled this year because of the rain and the District's need to pump. He stated they are still going to try to make the primrose herbicide application this year.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7282 & 7283 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in September 2007

	Payroll	$ 35,593.41
	Payroll Taxes Federal	$ 19,888.07
	Payroll Expense Fees	$ 142.50
25636	Airgas NCN	$ 128.34
25637	CalPers - 457	$ 180.00
25638	Nordic Industries, Inc.	$ 6,368.90
25639	AT & T	$ 125.70
25640	CalPers	$ 13,793.95
25641	PG & E	$ 17.26
25642	The Sacramento Bee	$ 292.24
25643	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25644	SMUD	$ 16,523.97
25645	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 1,803.71
25646	Terminix Processing Center	$ 39.90
25647	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 95.72
25648	Public Employees' Retirement System	$ 10,501.11
25649	Thomas Gilbert	$ 175.00
25650	Frederick Harris	$ 350.00
25651	Office Depot Credit Plan	$ 446.84
25652	David Christophel	$ 175.00
25653	James R. Miller	$ 175.00
25654	D & K Trucking	$ 8,162.00
25655	Comcast	$ 165.43
25656	Thomas Barandas	$ 350.00
25657	Alan G. Lauppe	$ 175.00
25658	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,682.87
25659	John Shiels	$ 525.00
25660	Day, Carter & Murphy LLP	$ 5,007.50
25661	Aero Speed	$ 135.52
25662	J.N. Clifton	$ 200.00
25663	Holt of California	$ 7,438.73
25664	Napa Auto Parts	$ 127.47
25665	Nordic Industries, Inc.	$ 8,499.88
25666	PG & E	$ 413.77
25667	SMUD	$ 3,057.41
25668	Valley Hydraulics & Machine, Inc.	$ 5.75
25669	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$ 2,929.24
25670	Sierra Valley Tree Service	$ 4,200.00
25671	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 114.34
25672	Yolo County Public Works	$ 155.20

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: October 12, 2007

Approved: October 12,2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7282 & 7283 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25673	Terrie Figueroa	$ 43.05
25674	Smile Business Products	$ 53.66
25675	Clear Vision	$ 175.00
25676	FastPoint Networking	$ 5,225.97
25677	Mead & Hunt, Inc.	$ 11,530.60
25678	Sacramento County Utilities	$ 130.00
25679	Best Accounting Software Consulting, Inc.	$ 150.00
25680	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,040.50
25681	Jan - Pro	$ 190.00
25682	City of Sacramento	$ 40.00
25683	USIS Commercial Services, Inc.	$ 99.00
25684	Day Carter & Murphy	$ 1,190.00
25685	Rexel	$ 15.01
25686	Pape Machinery	$ 13.25
25687	Creation Lawn Care	$ 135.00
25688	Paul Devereux	$ 121.50
25689	A-K Associates, Inc.	$ 4,000.00
25690	Carpenter Uniform Co.	$ 1,088.77
25691	City of Sacramento	$ 276.13
25692	Clarke & Rush Mechanical, Inc.	$ 120.00
25693	HSM Electronic Protection Services	$ 759.48
25694	Nextel Communications	$ 393.43
25695	Nordic Industries, Inc.	$ 2,553.21
25696	AT & T	$ 92.95
25697	SCI Consulting Group	$ 9,504.68
25698	MBK Engineers, Inc.	$ 1,325.25
25699	PIP Printing	$ 105.12
25700	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 870.04
25701	Engine, Fuel & Emissions Engineering	$ 420.00
25702	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$ 92.34
25703	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 33.81
25704	Aero Speed	$ 88.58
25705	Airgas NCN	$ 128.34
25706	CalPers 457	$ 190.00
25707	Carpenter Uniform Co.	$ 86.31
25708	CalPers	$ 13,369.75
25709	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25711	SMUD	$ 27,668.45
25712	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$ 3,705.02
25713	Wilkinson International	$ 42.02
25714	Thomas Gilbert	$ 175.00
25715	Frederick Harris	$ 175.00

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: October 12, 2007

Approved: October 12,2007

President: _____

Secretary: Terri Figueroa

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7282 & 7283 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25716	Appeal - Demcrat	$ 53.55
25717	US Health Works	$ 73.00
25718	David Christophel	$ 350.00
25719	ACWA Services Corporation (ASC)	$ 1,032.07
25720	James R. Miller	$ 350.00
25721	Baldwin Cooke	$ 36.77
25722	Thomas Barandas	$ 175.00
25723	Alan G. Lauppe	$ 175.00
25724	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,518.14
25725	Sage Software	$ 134.31
25726	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$ 303.01
25727	John Shiels	$ 525.00
25728	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 25.86
25729	Cropper Accountancy Corporation	$ 5,000.00
25730	Public Employees' Retirment System	$ 9,757.59
	Total	$257,281.15

Fund A – Operation and Maintenance $ 257,821.15

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: October 12, 2007

Approved: October 12,2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

October 12, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Ladies and Gentlemen:
The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of September 2007.

We Spent: Man-Days

21 – Pump Maintenance
32 – Ditch Maintenance
10 – Levee Maintenance
2 – Grounds
1 – Weed Control
30 – Mower
17 – Equipment Repairs

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	7.9	Current:	.03"	High	6.6'
Low	7.0'	Total:	.08"	Low	5.0'

We pumped at:

Plant # 4 - Pump #1 – 165.1 Hours or 941 Acre Feet.
Pump #2 – 278.2 Hours or 2726.4 Acre Feet.
Plant #8 - Pump #3 – 646.8 Hours or 2457.8 Acre Feet
Pump #4 – 444.4 Hours or 1288.8 Acre Feet.
Pump #5 – 23.4 Hours or 89.0 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for September 2007: 1557.9.
Total acre-feet pumped for September 2007: 7503.1
Total acre-feet pumped for September 2006: 8745.9
Payroll for Camp #8: $29,413.65

_____
Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 5th day of November 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terrie Figueroa

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
NOVEMBER 9, 2007
8:00 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   - A. Regular Meeting, October 12, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   - A. Treasurer's Report for October 2007.
   - B. Expenditure Report for October 2007.
   - C. Employee Recognition – James Grabill - Retirement

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Finance Committee (10/30)
   - C. Executive Committee (11/7)

4. BOARD BUSINESS (Action/Information)
   - A. Natomas Levee Improvement Project (J. Bassett)
   - B. Approve of the 2006/2007 Audited Financial Statements
   - C. Authorization for Digital File Management System
   - D. December Board Meeting – Time Change

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   - A Flood Season Update
   - B. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - C. Encroachment Permits Endorsed
   - D. City Parks site – sinkhole – SCRSD tunneling – Sacramento River
   - E. Board Tour of District Facilities
   - F. Natomas Mutual Water Co. Agreement – Urbanization Committee
   - G. Newsletter Status
   - H. Timeline for Revised Encroachment Standards
   - I. Income Reporting for District Trustees

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

7. Correspondence/News/Information

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, November 9, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present: Barandas, Christophel, Gilbert, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent: Harris

Staff Attendance: General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

1A) Regular Meeting – October 12, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on October 12, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Miller, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS

2A) Treasurer's Report – October 2007

District Secretary Figueroa informed the Board that the Finance Committee met with the auditor to review the final draft audit. A copy of the draft audit is included for your review.

The Treasurer's Report for October 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$ 1,332,119.63
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 183,102.59
Desg. Capital	$ 98,821.92
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 323,603.85

Motion by Trustee Gilbert to approve the Treasurer's Report for October 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Lauppe, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT–October 2007

The expenditures for the month of October 2007 were $602,689.99. Of that amount, $248,265.00 will be reimbursed by SAFCA for the RM 75.1 Phase 2 Emergency Levee Repair. Warrants 7282 & 7283 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

2C) EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION – James Grabill – Retirement

General Manager Devereux informed the Board that James Grabill, an employee of Reclamation District No. 1000 for seventeen years is retiring on November 20th. GM Devereux has prepared a letter of recognition for Mr. Grabill in appreciation for his years of services. The letter of recognition was signed by the District's Board of Trustees. Superintendent Blickle stated that Jim has been a dedicated, hardworking employee, and was a very skilled equipment operator. Jim was also heavily involved in the District spray program for vegetation management. President Christophel thanked Mr. Grabill for his years of service and wished him well in his retirement.

3) COMMITTEE REPORTS

SAFCA Representatives
Trustee Shiels stated that the Natomas Levee Improvement Program (NLIP) is moving forward. Mr. Bassett from SAFCA will update the Board as to the status of the project today. SAFCA needs to do some outreach with the Garden Highway residents. The Section 408 application has been submitted to the Corps of Engineer's Headquarters in Washington DC and is being processed. The 2007 Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) vetoed by the President has been overridden by Congress. The Corps of Engineers General Reevaluation Report (GRR) has been expanded to cover all of the Sacramento River levees including the Pocket Area.

Finance Committee
Trustee Gilbert informed the Board that the Finance Committee met with the auditor to review the draft financial statements for 2006/2007 in detail. The GAGAS letter should reflect a finding of a material weakness in internal control due to changes in the audit standards. The Finance Committee discussed recommendation for curing the weakness, which will include hiring someone to prepare the year end financial statements for staff's approval prior to the audit. Trustee Gilbert recommends accepting the 2006/2007 Financial Statements as presented.

Executive Committee
Trustee Christophel informed the Board that the Executive Committee met with staff to review the agenda for this Board meeting and discussed the District's lobbying needs. The GM will return to the Board in December with recommendations. Trustee Shiels also recommended finding a part time financial consultant such as a retired annuitant to come in once a month to provide backup support for the District Secretary/Treasurer, review the financial statements and help staff develop a financial handbook.

4A) Natomas Levee Improvement Project (J. Bassett)
GM Devereux informed the Board that John Bassett from SAFCA was in attendance to present the latest information on the Natomas Levee Improvement Program (NLIP). The project has evolved over the last few months and GM Devereux felt the Board needed to be updated on the status of the project.

John Bassett reviewed the current project scope. An application for the Natomas Cross Canal and east levee of the Sacramento River (up to approximately Plant 2) projects with detailed plans has been submitted to the State Reclamation Board for approval. The remaining improvements to the east levee are described at a programmatic level and SAFCA is not seeking a final permit for this reach.

SAFCA is now concluding the Pleasant Grove Creek (PGCC) levee is not deficient for a 100 year event but may need to be raised or improved for a 200 year event. GM Devereux informed the Board that there are legal documents which require levees east of the District to be raised to match the height of the PGCC. This issue was also raised by residents in the area at a recent public hearing before the SAFCA Board.

Trustee Harris asked if "freeboard" on the levees was a new issue. Mr. Bassett stated the FEMA standard used to be that if levees had three feet of freeboard above the projected 100 year water surface elevation the levee was certified and the area behind the levee was determined to have 100 year protection. Neither the COE nor FEMA considered under levee seepage. New engineering technical letters issued by the COE following the 1997 flood and the New Orleans failures revised how the levees will be analyzed for FEMA certification. The levees must pass the 100 year flood with a 90% assurance of non failure using the "risk and uncertainty" principles now used by the COE.

SAFCA thinks they have at least 100 year protection on the Natomas East Main Drainage Canal (NEMDC) levees along the east side of the basin but there may be issues where roadways

penetrate the levees or where old streambeds come under the current levees. A final decision will be made when the State completes their geotechnical analysis of these levees. Trustee Harris asked if SAFCA is still considering closing the Sankey Road gap. Mr. Basset stated the work done to harden the levee so that the gap acts like a weir is sufficient for certification; however, water will spill through the gap during the 100-year event as it did in 1997.

Trustee Barandas stated that the Cross Canal has similar issues to the PGCC levee. He stated he is not sure what the easements say but that there are agreements between RD 1000, SAFCA and Sutter County that if the south levee of the Cross Canal is raised, the north levee will be raised as well. GM Devereux stated that he does not believe there are any restrictions per the easement, but that via the Joint Powers Agreement which formed SAFCA any member can veto a project in their jurisdiction.

From the Natomas Cross Canal to Powerline Road the Sacramento River levee needs to be raised as maximum of 3 feet. South of Powerline Road there is no need to raise the levee, but it will be widened to avoid conflicts with the waterside encroachments. There has been some concern that a deep cut off wall will interfere with recharging of the ground water. A ground water hydrologist will run a model to determine if a cut off wall in the levee will affect the groundwater recharging. If a cut off wall cannot be used the landside berm alternative will be necessary to address the under seepage which may affect landside homesteads.

Trustee Shiels asked if the issue with the utility pole locations has been resolved. Mr. Bassett said they are working on a solution to keep the utility poles on the landside, but are hearing concerns being raised by the State and COE on putting poles within or adjacent to the new levee. SAFCA has met on the levee with their design consultant HDR. They will work on a conceptual plan for the relocation of utilities.

Several places have been identified as possible borrow sites. Obviously, the closer to the project site the borrow material is, the less expensive and the less disruptive to the surrounding area. Most of the borrow material is anticipated to come from airport property.

The NLIP will require the acquisition of property adjacent to the levee. A small strip of land will be acquired from various property owners as shown in the drawings. They need to purchase right of way wide enough for the current and future improvements. The right of way purchases will be fee title except on the airport and conservancy property where easements will be acquired.

The significant and unavoidable impacts of the project as identified in the environmental impact report are:

- Conversion of important agricultural crop lands to non agricultural lands
- Short term - air quality, noise, and traffic impacts
- Potential damage or destruction of undiscovered cultural historic resources

The most recent project schedule was described which included certification of the EIR by the SAFCA Board for the 2008 construction in November. Potential for delays include receiving Section 408 and Section 104 letters from the COE Headquarters, threatened litigation by property owners along the Garden Highway and necessary permits from the Reclamation Board and/or resource agencies.

GM Devereux advised the Board the key issues for the District at this time are the decision by SAFCA that there is no need to raise the PGCC levee. He is also concerned about their decision to drop the bank protection work from the project if an adjacent levee is built. This work would have to be done through the Sacramento River Bank Protection Project authorization by the COE and State. Finally, relief wells are creeping back into the planning where a cut off wall is not possible. The District needs to look at the long term costs of maintaining the seepage wells.

4B) **Approve the 2006/2007 Audited Financial Statements**
After discussion it was moved by Trustee Gilbert to accept the 2006/2007 financial statements as presented, with a correction to the GAGAS letter to reflect the auditors comments of a material weakness in internal control. The motion was seconded by Trustee Harris, duly put and carried.

4C) **Authorization for Digital File Management System**
District Secretary informed the Board that two proposals have been received for a digital management file system. Both proposals include the transfer of 25,000 documents to digital media, and purchasing the file management software. After reviewing both proposals, staff recommends the Smile Business systems program. The initial cost of the Smile software is higher than the D-M Information Systems costs, but includes installation and four hours of training. Additionally, for long term scanning projects beyond the initial 25,000, Smile's cost per standard page (8.5 x11 or 8.5 x 14) is .05 per page. D-M's cost is .12 per page. Both systems use optical character recognition (OCR) for searching documents.

Trustee Harris asked how complicated it was to create OCR documents; how reliable it is, and how difficult it would be for staff to create OCR documents for the system? Staff advised they would research this further and report back to the Board. Action on this item was deferred until later when staff is able to provide the additional information to the Board.

4D) **December Board Meeting – Time Change**
GM Devereux requested that the December Board meeting be moved to 10 A.M. to be followed by a Holiday luncheon with the Board and staff.

After discussion the Board agreed to move the December board meeting to 10 A.M.

5) **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT**

A. **Flood Season Update**
GM Devereux stated that the National Weather Service is predicting wetter than normal early in the flood season, especially in the Pacific Northwest. The state is in good shape to begin the flood season with ample storage with over 2 million acre feet of storage at Shasta, 1.7 million acre feet at Oroville and 400,000 acre feet at Folsom.

B. **Regional Flood Control Issues**
GM Devereux stated that FEMA is close to publishing the draft flood maps for Natomas. He has heard Natomas could be mapped into an AE Flood Zone. Congress passed the Water Resource Development Act, overriding the President's veto.

C. **Encroachment Permits**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that he has endorsed 1 application for a permit for a new house on the waterside with conditions attached. Currently the Reclamation Board is not approving new permits and applications are being passed back and forth between the Reclamation Board and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

The application approved for a new home is:
2531 Garden Highway (Hutton) .

D. **City Parks site – sinkhole – SCRSD tunneling – Sacramento River**
The Reclamation Board has come up with an interim plan to analyze the problem. SCRSD will hire a survey done of the compaction around the sinkhole and the levee where the tunneling was done and SCRSD is required to hire an expert to determine whether the tunneling under the levee done by SCRSD compromised the levee in any way.

E. **Board Tour of District Facilities**
GM Devereux stated that the tour of District facilities will be on November 30th at 8 AM. The tour will last at least 4 hours. Trustee Christophel stated he has a conflict and cannot attend.

F. **Natomas Mutual Water Company Agreement – Urbanization Committee**
GM Devereux stated that he would like to schedule a meeting with the Urbanization Committee to review the draft agreement and to discuss a City Parks memorandum of understanding. Secretary Figueroa was directed to schedule the meeting with the Urbanization Committee.

G. **Newsletter Status**
GM Devereux presented an outline for articles to be included in the newsletter. At the last meeting GM Devereux was directed to work with the Urbanization Committee, and authorized to hire a graphic design. GM Devereux stated he is still searching for a local graphic artist.

H. **Timeline for Revised Encroachment Standards**
GM Devereux stated that he hopes to have something on the revised encroachment standards this summer but is mindful of stepping into areas where SAFCA is currently working.

I. **Income Reporting for District Trustees**
GM Devereux stated that he has a memo from Julia Jenness, the District HR Legal counsel that indicates W-2's are more appropriate for reporting Trustees income (rather than 1099 forms).

Trustee Gilbert requested that Attorney Day look into the Trustee compensation under the Water Code and whether an increase is allowed.

6. **Superintendent's Report**
Superintendent Blickle informed the Board about the recent activities of the crew and provided an update on construction activities by private developers within the District. He further informed the Board that the crew is currently mowing along Highway 99. The main canal mowing has been completed as well as the hydro-seeding at RM 75.1.

7. **Correspondence/News/Information**
President Christophel noted the Board packet included a copy of a letter to Trustee Miller congratulating him on receiving the 2007 Natomas Community Service Leadership Award.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7284 & 7285 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in October 2007

Various	Payroll	$35,669.14
Various	Payroll Taxes	$14,522.84
25731	AT & T	$129.01
25732	PG & E	$18.45
25733	The Sacramento Bee	$249.52
25734	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$1,752.35
25735	Void	$0.00
25736	Mead & Hunt, Inc.	$5,451.75
25737	Woodland Chevrolet	$191.95
25738	General Petroleum Corporation	$2,169.66
25739	Sonitrol	$381.57
25740	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$318.16
25741	Nor Cal Trailer Sales, Inc.	$39,926.76
25742	Performance Chevrolet	$29,709.50
25743	Department of Pesticide Regulations	$60.00
25744	A-K Associates, Inc.	$4,000.00
25745	Bearing Belt & Chain	$453.29
25746	Holt of California	$47.33
25747	Municipal Maintenance Equipment	$151.55
25748	Napa Auto Parts	$586.57
25749	PG & E	$17.62
25750	Terminix Processing Center	$39.90
25751	Waste Management of Sacramento	$115.22
25752	HRH of Northern California	$134,288.00
25753	National Notary Association	$59.00
25754	D & K Trucking	$4,565.30
25755	Day to Day Industries	$1,214.79
25756	Comcast	$165.43
25757	Woodland Chevrolet	$298.89
25758	Jan - Pro	$190.00
25759	Paul Devereux	$118.75
25760	Creation Lawn Care	$135.00
25761	Costco	$193.93
25762	City of Sacramento	$52.22
25763	The Sacramento Bee	$708.76
25764	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$1,084.50
25765	Appeal- Democrat	$42.84
25766	Personnel Concepts	$160.69
25767	Smile Business Products	$53.66
25768	Baldwin Cooke	$118.67
25769	Tom's House of Hydraulics Inc.	$4,817.50

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: November 9, 2007

Approved: November 9, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7284 & 7285 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25770	Day Carter & Murphy LLP	$5,886.25
25771	Forklift Sales of Sacramento	$61.81
25772	Aero Speed	$103.26
25773	Airgas NCN	$124.20
25774	Nextel Communications	$391.91
25775	Nordic Industries, Inc.	$5,525.66
25776	AT & T	$107.77
25777	Void	$0.00
25778	SMUD	$35,870.96
25779	Valley Tire Center, Inc.	$593.42
25780	Home Depot Credit Services	$44.87
25781	First American Real Estate Solutions	$3,000.00
25782	Sacramento County Sheriff's Department	$550.00
25783	HRH of Northern California	$330.00
25784	Umberto Gutierrez	$150.00
25785	SWRCB Accounting Office	$79.14
25786	ACWA Services Corporation (ASC)	$1,087.39
25787	LAFCO	$852.00
25788	Longer's Landscape	$178.97
25789	General Petroleum Corporation	$3,231.56
25790	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$65.75
25791	Premier Erosion Control	$14,960.00
25792	FCI Constructors, Inc.	$26,544.60
25793	FCI Constructors, Inc.	$221,720.40
	Total	$605,689.99

Operation and Maintenance Fund	$ 282,971.23
*Capital Expenditure Fund	$ 248,265.00
Equipment Replacement	$ 44,744.26
Vehicle Replacement Fund	$ 29,709.50
	$ 605,689.99

*Capital Expenditures will be reimbursed by SAFCA per agreement for RM 75.1 project.

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: November 9, 2007

Approved: November 9, 2007

President:

Secretary:

November 9, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Ladies and Gentlemen:
The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of October 2007.

We Spent: Man-Days

9 – Plant Maintenance
19 – Pump Maintenance
14 – Ditch Maintenance
16 – Levee Maintenance
1 – Garbage
7 – Grounds
9 – Weed Control
38 – Mower
27 – Equipment Repair

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	6.9"	Current:	1.22"	High	5.3'
Low	6.0'	Total:	1.30"	Low	4.0'

We pumped at:

Plant # 3 -	Pump #4 – 6.9 Hours or 28.3 Acre Feet.
Plant # 4 -	Pump #1 - 79.2 Hours or 451.4 Acre Feet.
	Pump # 2 – 75.1 Hours or 736.0 Acre Feet
Plant #8 -	Pump #3 – 450.9 Hours or 1713.4 Acre Feet
	Pump #4 – 79.6 Hours or 230.8 Acre Feet.
	Pump #5 – 27.1 Hours or 103.0 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for October 2007: 718.8.
Total acre-feet pumped for October 2007: 3262.9
Total acre-feet pumped for October 2006: 1683.5
Payroll for Camp #8: $35,491.78

Michael Blickle, Superintendent

DECLARATION OF POSTING

"I *Terrie Figueroa,* the Secretary of *Reclamation District No. 1000,* hereby declare that I posted the attached agenda in a public and conspicuous place at the front entrance to the District Office. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed the 10th day of December, 2007 at Sacramento, California."

Terrie Figueroa

Secretary

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SACRAMENTO, CA
DECEMBER 14, 2007
10:30 A.M.
AGENDA
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

CALL TO ORDER

SET THE AGENDA

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR ACTION

1. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (Action)
   - A. Regular Meeting, November 9, 2007

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS (Action)
   - A. Treasurer's Report for November 2007.
   - B. Expenditure Report for November 2007.

3. COMMITTEE REPORTS (Information)
   - A. SAFCA Representatives
   - B. Personnel Committee (11/13)
   - C. District Tour (11/30)
   - D. Executive Committee (12/12)

4. BOARD BUSINESS (Action/Information)
   - A. SAFCA – Natomas Levee Improvement Project Update
   - B. Trustee Compensation
   - C. Newsletter Status

ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR INFORMATION/DISCUSSION

5. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT (Information)
   - A Flood Season Update
   - B. Regional Flood Control Issues
   - C. Encroachment Permits Endorsed (None)
   - D. City Parks site – sinkhole – SCRSD tunneling – Sacramento River
   - E. Natomas Mutual Water Co. Agreement – Operations Committee
   - F. General Management Attendance at Levee Safety Summit (Feb 2008)
   - G. Boat Purchase
   - H. State – DWR – River Sonar Study

6. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT (Information)

OPPORTUNITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE BOARD ON SUBJECT MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BOARD.

7. Correspondence/News/Information

8. ADJOURN

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ACTION SUMMARY
Regular Meeting
Friday, December 14, 2007
1633 Garden Highway
Sacramento, CA 95833

Trustees Present:	Christophel, Lauppe, Miller and Shiels
Trustees Absent:	Barandas, Gilbert, Harris
Staff Attendance:	General Manager Devereux, Secretary Figueroa, Superintendent Blickle

ACTION ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

1A) Regular Meeting – November 9, 2007

Motion by Trustee Lauppe to approve the minutes of the regular meeting held on November 9, 2007 as presented. Seconded by Trustee Shiels, duly put and carried.

ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS

2A) Treasurer's Report – November 2007

District Secretary Figueroa informed the board that the Finance Committee met with the auditor to review the final draft audit. A copy of the draft audit is included for your review.

The Treasurer's Report for October 2007 is as follows:

County Treasurer	$ 1,134,140.03
O/M Fund – Checking	$ 129,875.84
Desg. Capital	$ 345,602.08
LAIF (State Treas.)	$ 331,022.49

Motion by Trustee Miller to approve the Treasurer's Report for November 2007 as presented. Seconded by Shiels, duly put and carried.

2B) EXPENDITURE REPORT– November 2007

The expenditures for the month of November 2007 were $269,920.29. Warrants 7286 & 7287 were issued in the amount of $200,000.00.

3) COMMITTEE REPORTS

SAFCA Representatives
Trustee Shiels stated that the next step in the Natomas Levee Improvement Program (NLIP) is the Corps of Engineers producing an Environmental Impact Statement to support the necessary federal actions (Section 404 and 408 permits). This is approximately a four month process. SAFCA has offered to hold additional community meetings with the Sacramento River front property owners from February through April as part of the Corps EIS. . SAFCA is waiting to see if the homeowners file a lawsuit against SAFCA based on the EIR.

Steve Bradley is leaving the Reclamation Board as the Chief Engineer, however, staff expects the Reclamation Board to grant SAFCA's permit for the first phase of the NLIP at their December 21st meeting.
Trustee Miller informed the Board the SAFCA Board encouraged its staff to document contact with the public, even if it means sending certified notifications. SAFCA staff and the SAFCA Board believe staff has done an admirable job of informing the public of the project. But more documentation would be prudent.

Trustee Christophel stated that the SAFCA Board certified the EIR at its November Board meeting.

Personnel Committee
Trustee Shiels informed the Board the Personnel Committee met to review the General Manager's goals and objectives. The committee is comfortable with the revised goals and objectives of the General Manager. The committee also discussed the need to hire a part time staff person such as a retired annuitant to prepare the annual financial statements and act as a back-up for the District Secretary.

District Tour
Several Trustees toured the District with staff on November 30.

Executive Committee
Trustee Christophel stated that the Executive Committee met to review the agenda for this meeting. Additionally, the Urbanization Committee met on December 6th to discuss the proposed newsletter. The committee met with the graphic designers from Creative Design, a local Natomas Company chosen to work on the newsletter with staff.

4A) **Natomas Levee Improvement Project**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that the Garden Highway residents requested a tolling agreement with SAFCA which would allow them additional time to review the environmental document and try to reach an agreement with SAFCA without forfeiting their rights to file a lawsuit if an agreement is not reached. SAFCA rejected this proposal as it extends the length of time the residents have to file suit. SAFCA has offered to schedule meetings to discuss the project but the Garden Highway residents have rejected that offer. The residents have until December 30th to file a lawsuit. Nothing has been filed to date.

Trustee Miller stated that the consultant for SAFCA did an excellent job of answering questions at the Board meeting, but the Garden Highway residents seem to have their minds made up and nothing that was explained changed their opinions.

General Manager Devereux stated that the Reclamation Board Meeting where the SAFCA permit will be addressed is scheduled for December 21. Despite SAFCA's certainty that the permit will be granted, GM Devereux is not as confident the Reclamation Board will grant the permit in light of the public protest by the Garden Highway residents.

4B) **Trustee Compensation**
Trustee Shiels requested that staff investigate whether Trustees can be paid as employees, and issued a W-2 as opposed to a 1099 form as has been done in the past. Staff directed the question to Julia Jenness, Human Resource counsel for the District. Counsel's opinion is that Trustees should be paid as employees and receive W-2's. Staff along with Ms. Jenness reviewed the background information with Trustee Gilbert who had questioned why the District needs to change its procedure.

At the November meeting, Trustee Gilbert had requested Attorney Day review Trustee compensation and whether the Water Code would allow the Board to consider an increase.

Attorney Day reported the Water Code allows a 5% increase per year. The last increase in Trustee compensation was 1997 when the rate was set at the current $175 per meeting with a maximum compensation of 3 meetings per month.

Staff informed the Board that Trustee Gilbert previously relayed that he was no longer opposed to changing how Trustees are paid and that his recommendation would be for an increase in compensation to $240 per meeting, with a maximum of three meetings in a calendar month.

President Christophel asked staff what compensation was typical at other Districts. GM Devereux responded that American River FCD Trustees are compensated $95 per meeting. Trustee Shiels stated that he recommends $225 per meeting with a maximum of three meetings per month which is less than the maximum amount allowed under the Water Code.

Attorney Day advised that Trustee Compensation changes must be done by Ordinance and he has prepared a draft Ordinance for the District. The notice of the proposed change must be advertised for two successive weeks and the ordinance cannot be adopted until after a public hearing at a Board meeting no less than fourteen days after publication of the notice. Once adopted the Ordinance would go into effect 60 days later.

After discussion staff was directed to prepare a notice for publication and prepare the ordinance for adoption at the January 11, 2007 Board meeting to raise the Trustee compensation to $225 per meeting with a maximum of three meetings in a calendar month.

4C) **Newsletter Status**

GM Devereux stated that he would like to have a newsletter go out in January. However, the newsletter needs a name. GM Devereux has prepared a list of possible names and requests that the Board select which names they prefer. GM Devereux also informed the board that staff has considered changing the colors of the logo and is asking for direction from the Board. Given that several Trustees are not in attendance at this meeting, GM Devereux asked those present to identify their top three names. From these choices he will prepare a list of the top names for the full Board to review in January.

5) **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT**

A. **Flood Season Update**

GM Devereux stated that the National Weather Service's long range forecast is below normal precipitation in Northern California for the next 90 days. He further reported the current reservoir storage is significantly below the required flood storage at Shasta, Oroville and Folsom reservoirs.

B. **Regional Flood Control Issues**

GM Devereux stated that Federal appropriations are stymied between the administration and the congress. He reported the US Army Corps of Engineers will likely not support an AR Zone flood designation for Natomas. Natomas will probably be designated as an AE Zone. This designation will stop any additional development in the basin and require mandatory flood insurance. The primary negative impact would be for Gardenland residents because that area was developed prior to a FEMA map designation. Gardenland residents could be subject to an actuarial insurance rate of thousands of dollars per year unless they obtain their insurance now before the maps are effective and maintain the policy. All of the other areas were developed when a FEMA flood map was in place and would qualify for a lower insurance rate (approximately $600 to $700 per year). An AE FEMA designation will prohibit development in the basin.

The Corps of Engineers is drafting a new technical document on how they will certify levees in the future will be certified. The draft proposals are not in the District's or SAFCA's favor and will force levees to be higher than what is currently being designed.

The Corps standards on vegetation will also likely be more stringent than in the past. As an example, for the Natomas Cross Canal project the Corps has commented that all vegetation be removed to a point fifteen feet from the waterside levee toe.

There are rumors that because of the State budget crisis, there may be an across the board cut for all State Departments (including Water Resources) funding of ten percent.

GM Devereux informed the Board that the District's lobbyist, Tom Konovaloff is retiring as of December 31st. The Board will need to determine if and when the District should look at hiring a new lobbyist.

C. **Encroachment Permits**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that he has endorsed SAFCA's Reclamation Board permit application for Phase 1 of the Natomas Levee Improvement Project for the Natomas Cross Canal and the northern section of Garden Highway. SAFCA will come to this Board at a future meeting for formal approval of the project by the District. Attorney Day stated the Board will have the environmental documents and may need to make findings relative to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) in conjunction with their action. .

D. **City Parks Site – sinkhole – SCRSD tunneling – Sacramento River**
GM Devereux informed the Board that the resolution to his problem is not going well. SCRSD hired URS to study the problem but no remedial work has been done to date. GM Devereux expressed his concern to the Reclamation Board. The work was supposed to be done by December. GM Devereux has offered to write a letter to SCRSD, the Reclamation Board accepted GM Devereux's offer. He will be writing a letter to the SCRSD requesting that they initiate work at the site as soon as practical.

E. **Natomas Mutual Water Company Agreement – Urbanization Committee**
GM Devereux stated that he would like to schedule a meeting with the Operations Committee in early January to review the Natomas Mutual Water Company Agreement.

F, **General Manager's Attendance at Levee Safety Summit (Feb 2008)**
General Manager Devereux informed the Board that he will be attending a Levee Safety Summit in St. Louis in February. The summit is being sponsored by the Army Corps of Engineers and several national Flood Management organizations.

G. **Boat Purchase**
GM Devereux informed the Board that the District has purchased a boat. This will enable staff to observe the levees from the river and check for erosion on the adjacent banks. The cost of the boat and trailer was $5,000.00. The boat is being stored in the shop building and the District can launch from the Elkhorn launch downstream from the shop

H. **State – DWR – River Sonar Study**
The State is completing the sonar survey on the Sacramento River bank. The report should be available in January.

6. **Superintendent's Report**
Superintendent Blickle informed the Board about the recent activities of the crew and provided an update on construction activities by private developers within the District. The bowl on pump three at Plant 8 will need to be replaced. There is a 40 week lead time for receiving a replacement.

Trustee Christophel asked if any borings have been done on the test slurry wall at the Natomas Cross Canal. Superintendent Blickle stated that they have not done any testing on this section of wall yet.

The local community is scheduling a clean-up on May 3rd and would like to include the Natomas Main Drain. They have requested that the District work with the community on the clean up. The Board is in support of the District's participation in the project.

Trustee Shiels wanted to discuss the issue of liability on the canals with all the urban development adjacent to them and asked if the District should consider fencing them.

GM Devereux stated the Board has previously discussed allowing the City use of the canal banks for recreational purposes. Fencing would preclude that as well as hinder maintenance activities. GM Devereux further stated, any agreement with the City to use District canals for recreational purposes, would require an indemnification. Attorney Day stated such an agreement would provide significant protection for the District from potential liability.

Trustee Shiels asked when it would be necessary to dredge the Main Drain canal? Superintendent Blickle stated that the canal was sounded at the end of the North Natomas Community Drainage Plan Phase 3 project at Plant #1B. The City, under the agreement for Phase 3 was supposed dredge the canal from the Garden Highway to El Camino. Secretary Figueroa stated that due to costs overruns on the project the dredging was removed from the contract. GM Devereux stated that he would review the sounding of the canal done three years ago.

GM Devereux stated that the Sutter County Sheriff objects to the use of Sacramento County off-duty deputies hired by the District in Sutter County. GM Devereux is looking to getting a similar off-duty patrol agreement in place with the Sutter County Sherriff.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

President

Secretary

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7286 & 7287 in the amount of $200,000.00.

Approval of payments in November 2007

Various	Payroll	$ 40,806.25
Various	Payroll Taxes	$ 17,376.32
25794	CalPers 457 Program	$ 190.00
25795	County of Sacramento	$ 1,517.00
25796	AT&T	$ 128.82
25797	CalPers	$ 13,369.75
25798	PG&E	$ 75.37
25799	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25800	State Compensation Insurance Fund	$ 1,696.82
25801	Terminix Processing Center	$ 39.90
25802	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 115.54
25803	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$ 107.80
25804	Public Employees Retirement System	$ 10,501.12
25805	Thomas Gilbert	$ 175.00
25806	Frederick Harris	$ 350.00
25807	Kenworth	$ 757.89
25808	Natomas Mutual Water Co.	$ 1,282.45
25809	David Christophel	$ 350.00
25810	James R. Miller	$ 350.00
25811	Mead & Hunt, Inc.	$ 11,467.60
25812	Comcast	$ 165.42
25813	Yolo County Treasurer	$ 2,592.20
25814	Thomas Barandas	$ 175.00
25815	Alan G. Lauppe	$ 350.00
25816	De Lage Landen Financial Services	$ 303.01
25817	John Shiels	$ 525.00
25818	Rexel	$ 106.02
25819	Creation Lawn Care	$ 135.00
25820	Jose Ramirez	$ 150.00
25821	Auto Glass Express	$ 211.49
25822	CalPers 457 Program	$ 380.00
25823	Napa Auto Parts	$ 453.60
25824	PG&E	$ 29,603.26
25825	The Sacramento Bee	$ 44.85
25826	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 193.90
25827	Yolo County Public Works	$ 109.28
25828	ACWA	$ 6,795.00
25829	HRH of Northern California	$ 1,920.00
25830	Sacramento Fire Extinguisher Co., Inc.	$ 250.32
25831	MBK Engineers, Inc.	$ 2,094.75
25832	Office Depot Credit Plan	$ 183.13

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: December 14, 2007

Approved: December 14, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7286 & 7287 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25833	Smile Business Products	$ 59.02
25834	Placer Electric, Inc.	$ 6,336.00
25835	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 1,722.61
25836	Jan - Pro	$ 190.00
25837	USIS Commercial Services, Inc.	$ 79.80
25838	Tractor Supply Credit Plan	$ 355.51
25839	Alhambra & Sierra Springs	$ 75.69
25840	Les Schwab Tries	$ 2,052.89
25841	A-K Associates, Inc	$ 4,000.00
25842	Aero Speed	$ 87.84
25843	Airgas NCN	$ 128.34
25844	City of Sacramento	$ 301.04
25845	Downey Brand LLP	$ 929.00
25846	Holt of California	$ 1,653.35
25847	Loewen Pump Maintenance	$ 4,200.00
25848	Municipal Maintenance Equipment	$ 112.75
25849	Nordic Industries, Inc.	$ 2,129.56
25850	PG&E	$ 4,278.01
25851	Schwarzgruber & Sons Inc	$ 532.21
25853	SMUD	$ 18,087.02
25854	Valley Hydraulics & Machine, Inc.	$ 34.76
25855	Valley Truck & Tractor Co.	$ 1,075.06
25856	Wilkinson International	$ 42.02
25857	Marine Biochemists	$ 19,879.88
25858	U.S. HealthWorks	$ 56.00
25859	Mead & Hunt, Inc.	$ 813.02
25860	C & S Crane Service	$ 450.00
25861	Sacramento County Utilities	$ 130.00
25862	General Petroleum Corporation	$ 4,223.62
25863	Powerplan	$ 880.52
25864	Day Carter & Murphy LLP	$ 2,082.50
25866	A-K Associates, Inc	$ 4,000.00
25867	CalPers 457 Program	$ 190.00
25868	Nextel Communications	$ 3,684.39
25869	AT&T	$ 263.04
25870	CalPers	$ 13,369.75
25871	Sacramento Credit Union	$ 96.95
25872	Office Depot	$ 210.22
25873	Waste Management of Sacramento	$ 117.22
25874	Public Employees Retirement System	$ 10,250.87
25875	First American Real Estate Solutions	$ 121.75
25876	Jay L. Hendricks	$ 129.29
25877	Kleinfelder, Inc.	$ 931.00

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: December 14, 2007

Approved: December 14, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: _____

Reclamation District No. 1000
Sacramento, CA

For Approval and authority to issue Warrants 7286 & 7287 in the amount of $200,000.00.

25878	Kenworth	$ 86.97
25879	SWRCB Accounting Office.	$ 1,185.00
25880	ACWA Services Corporation (ASC)	$ 1,087.39
25881	FastPoint Networking	$ 314.49
25882	PIP Printing	$ 297.35
25883	California Special Districts Association	$ 3,309.00
25884	Paul Devereux	$ 110.33
25885	Creation Lawn Care	$ 135.00
25886	Cummins West, Inc	$ 5,120.15
25887	Terrie Figueroa	$ 217.00
25888	Paul Devereux	$ 219.30
	Total	$269,920.29

Operation and Maintenance Fund	$ 269,920.29
Capital Expenditure Fund	$ 0.00
Equipment Replacement	$ 0.00
Vehicle Replacement Fund	$ 0.00
	$ 269,920.29

Certified to be a true and just claim against Sacramento County Treasurer

Filed: December 14, 2007

Approved: December 14, 2007

President: _____

Secretary: Terrie Figueroa

December 14, 2007

To the Trustees of Reclamation District No. 1000

Ladies and Gentlemen:
The following is a report of activities within the District during the month of November 2007.

We Spent: Man-Days

25 – Plant Maintenance
9 – Pump Maintenance
16 – Ditch Maintenance
32 – Levee Maintenance
4 – Garbage
6 – Grounds
3 – Weed Control
14 – Mower
8 – Equipment Repair

Sump		2ND Bannon Precipitation		River	
High	7.0'	Current:	0.9"	High	4.5'
Low	6.2'	Total:	2.2"	Low	3.6'

We pumped at:
Plant #8 - Pump #3 – 320.6 Hours or 1218.3 Acre Feet
Pump #4 – 33.4 Hours or 96.9 Acre Feet.
Pump #5 – 14.3 Hours or 54.3 Acre Feet.

Total Hours pumped for November 2007: 368.3.
Total acre-feet pumped for November 2007: 1369.5.
Total acre-feet pumped for November 2006: 1345.8
Payroll for Camp #8: $39,675.02

Michael Blickle, Superintendent